BMJ Open Study designs for clinical trials applied to personalised medicine: a scoping review

Cecilia Superchi ^(D), ¹ Florie Brion Bouvier ^(D), ¹ Chiara Gerardi ^(D), ² Montserrat Carmona ^(D), ^{3,4} Lorena San Miguel ^(D), ⁵ Luis María Sánchez-Gómez ^(D), ^{3,4} Iñaki Imaz-Iglesia ^(D), ^{3,4} Paula Garcia, ⁶ Jacques Demotes ^(D), ⁶ Rita Banzi ^(D), ² Raphaël Porcher ^(D), ¹ the PERMIT Group

ABSTRACT

To cite: Superchi C, Brion Bouvier F, Gerardi C, *et al.* Study designs for clinical trials applied to personalised medicine: a scoping review. *BMJ Open* 2022;**12**:e052926. doi:10.1136/ bmjopen-2021-052926

Prepublication history and additional supplemental material for this paper are available online. To view these files, please visit the journal online (http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/ bmjopen-2021-052926).

Received 28 April 2021 Accepted 29 March 2022

Check for updates

© Author(s) (or their employer(s)) 2022. Re-use permitted under CC BY. Published by BMJ.

¹Centre of Research in Epidemiology and Statistics, Université de Paris, Paris, Île-de-France, France ²Center for Health Regulatory Policies, Istituto di Ricerche Farmacologiche Mario Negri, Milano, Lombardia, Italy ³Agencia de Evaluación de Tecnologias Sanitarias, Instituto de Salud Carlos III, Madrid, Spain

 ⁴Red de Investigación en Servicios de Salud en Enfermedades Crónicas (REDISSEC), Madrid, Spain
 ⁵Belgian Health Care Knowledge Centre (KCE), Brussels, Belgium
 ⁶European Clinical Research Infrastructure Network (ECRIN), Paris, France

Correspondence to

Dr Cecilia Superchi; cecilia.superchi@gmail.com **Objective** Personalised medicine (PM) allows treating patients based on their individual demographic, genomic or biological characteristics for tailoring the 'right treatment for the right person at the right time'. Robust methodology is required for PM clinical trials, to correctly identify groups of participants and treatments. As an initial step for the development of new recommendations on trial designs for PM, we aimed to present an overview of the study designs that have been used in this field. **Design** Scoping review.

Methods We searched (April 2020) PubMed, Embase and the Cochrane Library for all reports in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish, describing study designs for clinical trials applied to PM. Study selection and data extraction were performed in duplicate resolving disagreements by consensus or by involving a third expert reviewer. We extracted information on the characteristics of trial designs and examples of current applications of these approaches. The extracted information was used to generate a new classification of trial designs for PM. **Results** We identified 21 trial designs, 10 subtypes and 30 variations of trial designs applied to PM, which we classified into four core categories (namely, Master protocol, Randomise-all, Biomarker strategy and Enrichment). We found 131 clinical trials using these designs, of which the great majority were master protocols (86/131, 65.6%). Most of the trials were phase II studies (75/131, 57.2%) in the field of oncology (113/131, 86.3%). We identified 34 main features of trial designs regarding different aspects (eg, framework, control group, randomisation). The four core categories and 34 features were merged into a double-entry table to create a new classification of trial designs for PM.

Conclusions A variety of trial designs exists and is applied to PM. A new classification of trial designs is proposed to help readers to navigate the complex field of PM clinical trials.

INTRODUCTION

Personalised medicine (PM) is an evolving field, which allows treating patients by providing them a specific therapy according to their individual demographic, genomic or biological characteristics.¹ It was defined by

STRENGTHS AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS STUDY

- ⇒ This is the first review, which systematically searched for all trial designs applied to personalised medicine.
- ⇒ The screening process and data extraction were performed in duplicate.
- ⇒ A new classification of trial designs for personalised medicine has been proposed.
- ⇒ We cannot exclude that we missed some relevant designs since we restricted the search to the last 15 years.

the European Council Conclusion on PM as 'a medical model using characterisation of individuals' phenotypes and genotypes (eg, molecular profiling, medical imaging, lifestyle data) for tailoring the right therapeutic strategy for the right person at the right time, and/or to determine the predisposition to disease and/or to deliver timely and targeted prevention'.²

Many trial designs have been used to evaluate personalised treatment or interventions.³ The most common design is the enrichment design, whereby only biomarkerpositive patients are randomly assigned to the targeted or control arm.⁴ Despite its popularity, the use of enrichment designs is recommended only when the biomarker is a perfect predictor of the response in order not to deny biomarker-negative patients a treatment they would have otherwise benefited from.⁵ Prospective validation of the candidate biomarker is therefore strongly recommended before applying these trials designs.

Over the last years, more complex study designs have been increasingly proposed in the field of PM.⁴ According to the Clinical Trials Facilitation and Coordination Group, a clinical trial is considered as using a complex design 'if it has separate parts that could

constitute individual clinical trials and/or is characterised by extensive prospective adaptations such as planned additions of new Investigational Medicinal Products or new target populations'.⁶ These designs are particularly efficient because they allow answering multiple clinical research questions within a single study.⁷ Examples of common complex designs are the so-called basket, umbrella and platform trials, which are frequently applied in the field of oncology.⁸ Basket trials refer to designs in which patients with heterogeneous diagnoses but with similar disease mechanisms are tested using the same targeted therapy. While, umbrella trials evaluate multiple treatment options in patient groups, which present the same disease, but with different genetic mutations. Finally, platform trials allow testing multiple targeted therapies in patients with the same disease in a perpetual manner, using interim evaluations and allowing therapies to enter or leave the trial.⁹ However, these designs are often challenging⁶ because they often require independent statistical analyses for each subprotocol, including interim analyses driving prospective adaptation with the addition of new interventions or populations, and/or termination of subprotocols based on futility or safety issues.

Numerous methodological challenges, covering many aspects of the study design (eg, randomisation, use of control arm, biomarker stratification, biomarker validation), are associated with trial designs applied to PM. The application of robust methodologies is especially important for clinical trials applied to PM to correctly select participants and treatments to be tested. As a starting point for the development of new recommendations on the use of trial designs applied to PM, we aimed to map the landscape of the existing study designs for clinical trials applied to this medical field.

Our specific objectives were to answer to the following five research questions:

- 1. What are the available designs for clinical trials applied to PM?
- 2. What are the examples of current applications of these approaches?
- 3. What are the pros and cons of the different approaches?
- 4. How is a PM strategy versus non-personalised strategy evaluated?
- 5. What are the gaps in the current research on PM clinical trials?

This scoping review is part of the PERMIT project (PERsonalised MedIcine Trials) aimed at mapping the methods for PM research and building recommendations on robustness and reproducibility of different stages of the development programmes. Although several categorisation may be proposed, the PERMIT project considers four main building blocks of the PM research pipeline: (1) design, building and management of stratification and validation cohorts; (2) application of machine learning methods for patient stratification; (3) use of preclinical methods for translational development, including the use of preclinical models used to assign treatments to patient clusters; (4) evaluation of treatments in randomised clinical trials. This scoping review covers the fourth building block in this framework.

METHODS

We conducted a scoping review following the methodological framework suggested by the Joanna Briggs Institute.¹⁰ The framework consists of six stages: (1) identifying the research questions, (2) identifying relevant studies, (3) selecting the studies, (4) charting the data, (5) collating, summarising and reporting results and (6) pursuing a consultation.

A study protocol was published in Zenodo before conducting the review.¹¹ Due to the iterative nature of scoping reviews, deviations from the protocol were expected and duly reported when occurred. We used the PRISMA-ScR (Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses extension for Scoping Reviews) checklist to report our results.¹²

Study identification

Relevant studies and documents were identified balancing feasibility with breadth and comprehensiveness of searches. We searched PubMed, Embase and the Cochrane Library (search date: 7–8 April 2020) for all reports describing a study design for clinical trials applied to PM. Online supplemental file 1 reports the search strategies applied. We did not restrict the search to any publication type. Because many systematic and narrative reviews on trial designs applied to PM have already been published over the last years, we limited our search from 2005 to April 2020. We restricted inclusion to English, French, German Italian and Spanish languages. We searched for the grey literature on websites of existing projects about innovative clinical trials (eg, EU-PEARL) and by consulting partners of the PERMIT project.

Eligibility criteria and deviation from the protocol

We included all reports describing a trial design applied to PM. The operational definition of PM used in the present study is reported in box 1. Because of the extensive volume of literature related to trial designs in PM, we restricted the inclusion criteria to trial designs for phase II, III and IV. We excluded single-arm trials, which are not part of a master protocol, non-adaptive enrichment design and N-of-1 trials. We also excluded publications such as prefaces to a special issue and speaker, symposium and panel abstracts, posters and letters to the editor due to the limited information usually provided. These exclusion criteria were not specified in the protocol, but they were agreed among the authors before starting the screening process. The research question 'What are the pros and cons of the different approaches?' (ie, objective 3) is not reported in the present paper, and will be subject to a specific study.

Study selection

We exported the references retrieved from the searches into the Rayyan online tool.¹³ Duplicates were removed

Box 1 Personalised medicine definition

What is Personalised Medicine?

According to the European Council Conclusion on personalised medicine for patients personalised medicine is 'a medical model using characterisation of individuals' phenotypes and genotypes (eg, molecular profiling, medical imaging, lifestyle data) for tailoring the right therapeutic strategy for the right person at the right time, and/or to determine the predisposition to disease and/or to deliver timely and targeted prevention'.²

In the context of the PERMIT project, we applied the following common operational definition of personalised medicine research: a set of comprehensive methods, (methodological, statistical, validation or technologies) to be applied in the different phases of the development of a personalised approach to treatment, diagnosis, prognosis or risk prediction. Ideally, robust and reproducible methods should cover all the steps between the generation of the hypothesis (eg, a given stratum of patients could better respond to a treatment), its validation and preclinical development and up to the definition of its value in a clinical setting.¹¹

automatically using the reference manager EndNote V.X9 (Clarivate Analytics, Philadelphia, USA) and manually by one author (CS). Eligible reports applying a particular trial design were retrieved from the search strategies and screened by reviewers. Five reviewers independently screened the titles and abstracts: one reviewer (CS) screened all the records and four reviewers (II-I, LMS-G, LSM and PJ) screened 25% of references each. Due to the involvement of many reviewers, we conducted a pilot screening using 56 articles (2.5%), corresponding to the articles published from 1 January 2020 to search date (7-8 April 2020), to verify whether all reviewers used the same inclusion and exclusion criteria. We retrieved full-text copies of potentially eligible reports for further assessment. Six reviewers independently confirmed the eligibility: one reviewer (CS) examined all full-text copies and five reviewers (IB, II-I, LMS-G, MMPS and SLM) assessed 20% of references each. Disagreements were solved by consensus or by involving a third expert reviewer (RP).

Charting the data

We designed a data extraction form using Google Forms (online supplemental file 1). General study characteristics extracted were as follows: first author name, title of article, contact detail of corresponding author, year of publication and type of publication. In addition, for each trial design referred to in the paper, we collected information on its definition, methodology, statistical considerations, advantages, disadvantages, utility, gaps and examples of actual trials, which adopted the design. A list of trial designs, which were retrieved from two previously conducted systematic reviews,^{14 15} was included in the data extraction form to harmonise the names used to report the same trial design. This initial list of trial designs was used as starting point to classify the identified trial designs and then modified and expanded on based on the results obtained in the present scoping review.

When the trial design name reported in the paper did not match any of the trial design names included in the list, reviewers recorded the trial name verbatim.

Two reviewers (CS and FBB) piloted and refined the data extraction form using three reviews (4%). Since many narrative reviews were already published about trial designs applied to PM, the data extraction was conducted in two phases. First, two reviewers (CS and FBB) independently extracted data from the identified systematic and narrative reviews. Second, three reviewers (CS, FBB and MC) working independently extracted data for all the remaining selected records, which were neither a systematic nor narrative review, only if they provided new information, which was not extracted in the previous phase. One reviewer (FBB) extracted data from all records and two reviewers (CS and MC) extracted 60% and 40% of articles, respectively. Differences in terminology were discussed between reviewers to ensure that the same trial designs were included in the same category. Disagreements were solved by consensus or by involving a third expert reviewer (RP).

It was not within the remit of this scoping review to assess the methodological quality of individual studies included in the analysis.

Collating, summarising and reporting results

We summarised the extracted data in tables and figures. Information on the definition, methodology, statistical considerations, advantages, disadvantages, utility and gaps of trial designs was extracted verbatim. Data on the examples of clinical trials adopting the different approaches were summarised using frequencies and percentages.

A researcher (CS) listed all study designs and identified the central feature(s) for each of them, which were grouped into feature domains. The initial list was reviewed by a senior statistician with expertise in designing clinical trials (RP). A final list was created and agreed on with members of the PERMIT steering committee and coauthors of the present study. The list of features was therefore based on the identified study designs and also the expertise of members of the PERMIT project.

New classification of trial designs in PM

Based on the identified trial designs and features, we proposed a new classification of trial designs for PM. Other attempts in classifying trial designs applied to PM have been proposed in the literature. However, they were limited to classifying the designs into categories^{3 4 8} or identifying the design based on a specific feature (eg, adaptive or non-adaptive trials).^{14 15} This new classification goes a step further, proposing a new approach in classifying the trial designs considering two variables, which are core designs and design features, into a double-entry table.

Consultation exercise

The members of the PERMIT consortium, associated partners and the PERMIT project Scientific Advisory

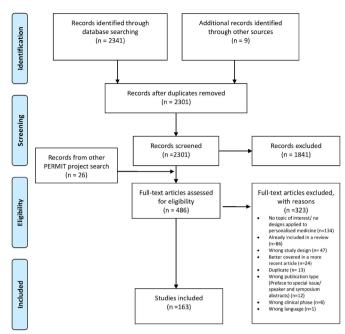


Figure 1 Study selection flow diagram. PERMIT, PERsonalised MedIcine Trials.

Board discussed the preliminary findings of the scoping review in a 2-hour online workshop. A first version of the classification of the trial designs in PM was presented and discussed.

Patient and public involvement

The European Patients Forum is a member of PERMIT project. Although not directly involved in the conduction of the scoping review, they received the draft review protocol for collecting comments and feedback.

RESULTS

Study selection and general characteristics of reports

We retrieved 2350 citations from the electronic search and after removing the duplicates, 2301 remained. We excluded 1841 records based on titles and abstracts. After full-text assessment, 323 publications were excluded, and 163 met the inclusion criteria (see flow chart in figure 1 and online supplemental file 1; the data extraction including information on the general study characteristics and definition, methodology, statistical considerations and examples of each study design referred to in each included paper, is available on the online platform Zenodo¹⁶). From these 163 publications, we identified 5 systematic reviews, 66 narrative reviews, 8 original research articles, 26 methodological studies, 4 study protocols, 37 conference abstracts, 4 commentaries, 2 discussion papers, 3 reports, 1 book chapter, 1 editorial, 1 guidance document and 5 links about trial registration (eg, ClinicalTrials.gov).

Trial designs and core designs in PM

We identified 21 trial designs, 10 subtypes and 30 variations of trial designs applied to PM (online supplemental

file 1). Information on the definition, methodology and statistical considerations of identified trial designs are reported on the online supplemental file 1.

We classified the trial designs into four core categories named as *Master protocols, Randomise-all, Biomarker-strategy* and *Enrichment*. Building on the definitions provided by Tajik *et al*^{β} and Park *et al*,⁸ we defined the four core categories as:

- ► *Master protocols*: trial design, which includes multiple parallel substudies under a common infrastructure.
- ► *Randomise-all*: trial design where patients meeting the eligibility criteria, irrespective of their biomarker status, are randomised to either an experimental or control treatment. This category also includes those hybrid designs, which first use a *Randomise-all* design, and then only a specific biomarker defined subgroup is randomised to either an experimental or control treatment.
- Biomarker-strategy: trial design where eligible patients are randomised to either a marker-based treatment strategy or non-marker-based treatment strategy.
- ► *Enrichment*: trial design where eligibility is determined according to the biomarker status and patients are then randomised to either an experimental or control treatment. A specific biomarker defined subgroup (usually biomarker positives) is believed to benefit more from a treatment compared with the other subgroup (usually biomarker negatives).

An example of a study design for each core category, including its definition and methodology used, is shown in table 1. Overall, we identified 5 trial designs, 6 subtypes and 7 variations for *Master protocols*, and 10 trial designs, 2 subtypes and 22 variations for *Randomise-all*, 5 trial designs for *Biomarker-strategy* and 1 trial design, 2 subtypes and 1 variation for *Enrichment*.

From the identified designs, we found 34 main features of trial designs in PM, which were clustered into 11 features domains (table 2). The feature domains include the key design features that characterise a trial design for PM such as framework, model, control group, randomisation, biomarker assessment and adaptive aspects, and that should be carefully considered when designing a trial. A new classification of the trials designs for PM has been proposed and is reported in table 3. The classification is presented in a double-entry table, which includes the main trial features on the y-axis and core categories of the trial designs on the x-axis.

General characteristics of clinical trials in PM

We found 131 clinical trials, which used the identified designs (online supplemental file 1). Table 4 presents the general characteristics of the identified trials.

Most trials used a basket (35/131, 26.7%), umbrella (30/131, 22.9%), platform (18/131, 13.7%) or marker stratified (15/131, 11.5%) design. The great majority of the trials were in the field of oncology (113/131, 86.3%). At the time of writing (March 2021), the recruitment status was ongoing for 48.1% (63/131) of the trials. A trial

Core category	Study design example	Study design definition	Study design methodology
Master protocols	Platform	⁴ A platform trial is a single histology randomized phase II clinical trial involving multiple biomarkers and multiple drugs. Rather than assuming that we know which drug is appropriate for which biomarker stratum, randomization among drugs is used in the platform trial. ⁴³	'Initially the treatments are randomized with equal weights to the patients of a stratum. As data accumulates, the randomization weights change to favour assignment of drugs with higher within-stratum response rates. The endpoint used must be observed early enough to enable adaption of randomization weights.' ⁴³
Randomise-all	Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with fall- back analysis	'It evaluates both the treatment effect in the overall study population and in the biomarker-positive subgroup sequentially.' ¹⁴	'In the fall-back design, we first test the overall population using the reduced significance level α_1 and if the test is significant, we consider that the novel treatment is effective in the overall population; however, if the result is not significant then we test the treatment effect in the biomarker-positive subgroup using the level of significance $\alpha_2 = \alpha - \alpha_1$, where α is the overall significance level (Type I error rate). The significance levels α can be considered as one-sided or two-sided significance levels.' ¹⁴
Biomarker strategy	Biomarker-strategy design with treatment randomisation in the control arm	'The biomarker-strategy design with treatment randomization in the control treatment is able to inform us about whether the biomarker-based strategy is better than not only the standard treatment but also better than the experimental treatment in the overall population.' ¹⁴	'Patients are first randomly assigned to either the biomarker-based strategy arm or to the non-biomarker-based strategy arm. Next, patients who are allocated to the non-biomarker-based strategy are again randomized either to the experimental treatment arm or to the standard treatment arm irrespective of their biomarker status. Patients who are allocated to the biomarker- based strategy and who are biomarker- positive are given the experimental treatment and patients who are biomarker- negative are given the control treatment.' ¹⁴
Enrichment	Adaptive threshold sample-enrichment design	'It is a two-stage design in a Phase III setting() to adaptively modify accrual in order to broaden the targeted patient population.' ¹⁵	'At the interim analysis stage, the treatment effect of a sample of patients (n_1) from the biomarker-positive subset is estimated. If an improvement is seen in the experimental treatment arm which is greater than a pre- specified threshold value (ie, the estimated treatment difference between the novel treatment arm and the control treatment arm for this subpopulation is greater than a threshold value c divided by the square root of the aforementioned sample size n_1) the trial continues with accrual of patients from the entire biomarker-positive subgroup and additional patients are also accrued from the biomarker-negative subpopulation; otherwise the trial is stopped for futility. At the end of the trial, the treatment effect is estimated for all subpopulations. Researchers should choose the sample size n_1 so that a persuasive result can be reached when the first stage of the trial is completed.' ¹⁵

Feature domains	Features				
Inference framework	Bayesian				
	Frequentist				
Model*	Disease progression*				
	Longitudinal*				
	Hierarchical				
Control group	Common/shared†				
	Contemporaneous‡				
	Historical§				
Randomisation	With treatment randomisation in both biomarker-positive and biomarker-negative subgroups				
	Without treatment randomisation in the biomarker-negative subgroup¶				
	Only for patients with discordant clinical and genomic risk evaluation**				
Randomisation in the non-biomarker based	With treatment randomisation				
strategy arm	Without treatment randomisation ^{††}				
	Reverse biomarker strategy‡‡				
Subgroup specific	Sequential subgroup specific§§				
	Parallel subgroup specific¶¶				
Biomarker positive and overall strategies***	With sequential assessment				
	With parallel assessment				
	With fall-back analysis†††				
	Marker sequential test‡‡‡				
Biomarker assessment	With biomarker assessment in the entire population				
	Without biomarker assessment in the control arm				
Personalised medicine (PM) specific adaptive	Adaptive enrichment				
aspects§§§	Adaptive signature				
	Threshold determination¶¶¶				
Generic adaptive aspects	Adding a new arm				
	Early stopping****				
	Interim analysis††††				
	Outcome-based adaptive randomisation				
	Sample size reassessment				
	Seamless				
Treatment tailoring aspects	Pharmacodynamic biomarker assessment after run-in phase period #####				
	Dynamic treatment regime§§§§				
	PK/PDmodelling¶¶¶¶				

*Model used for analysis. A disease progression model takes into account the patient disease state and other patient baseline characteristics for charactering patient clinical outcome(s).44 Longitudinal model permits including in the analysis the partial information of patients who have not yet reached their final outcome at an interim analysis. †A common/shared control group can be used in a trial design in which multiple treatments are being tested, instead of each treatment having its own control arm.

‡If patients in the common/shared control group receive a 'Standard of care' that may change over time or the profile of the patients enrolled on the trial may change over time, a trial design can use a contemporaneous control group meaning that the comparison of treatment's effects may be restricted to those patients who were enrolled/randomised in the same period as those patients who were allocated to the treatment

off a comparison group is not available in the existing trial or substudy or at the same time but in a different setting, a trial design can use a historical control consisted of a group of individuals treated in the past.

Patients in the biomarker-negative subgroup receive the control treatment.

*Only patients with discordant results (ie, either high clinical risk an low genomic risk or low clinical risk and high genomic risk) are randomly assigned to either the control or intervention arm.

††Patients, which are randomly assigned to the non-biomarker-based strategy arm, receive the control treatment.

##Patients which are randomly assigned to reverse-based strategy receive the control treatment if they are biomarker-positive and the experimental treatment if they are biomarkernegative.

§§Study designs testing the treatment effect first in the biomarker-positive subpopulation and if the result is positive in the biomarker-negative subgroup.

¶Study designs testing the treatment effect in both biomarker-positive and biomarker negative subgroups simultaneously. ***Study designs testing the treatment effect in the entire study population and in the biomarker-positive subgroup separately.

+++Study designs testing the treatment effect in the overall population and in the biomarker-positive subgroup sequentially.

##Study designs testing the treatment effect not only in the biomarker-positive and biomarker-negative subgroups but also in the entire population sequentially.

§§§PM-specific adaptive aspects could be used to stratify the patients to the treatment. Generic adaptive aspects could be considered when planning a PM trial, but they could be also found in fields outside PM.

¶¶¶A threshold is used to divide the population into 'biomarker positive' and 'biomarker negative'.

*A trial arm or clinical trial is stopped early due to pre-specified rules related to treatment efficacy and safety risk.

++++Interim analyses are pre-planned analyses, which use accumulating data in order to make an early decision or adaptation.

ttttAl patients receive the new treatment for a run-in period and then are classified as either biomarker positive or negative using a pharmacodynamics biomarker.45

§\$§\$A dynamic treatment regime consists of a sequence of individually tailored therapies during the course of a treatment. ¶¶¶¶Models to suggest optimal dosage regimes of drugs for individual patients.

PK/PD, Pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic.

6

ore designs	Biomarker strategy	Enrichment	Master protocols	Randomise-a
esign features				
Framework				
Bayesian				
Frequentist				
Model				
Disease progression				
Longitudinal				
Hierarchical				
Control group				
Common/shared				
Contemporaneous				
Historical				
Randomisation				
With treatment randomisation in both biomarker-positive and biomarker-negative subgroups				
Without treatment randomisation in the biomarker-negative subgroup				
Only for patients with discordant clinical and genomic risk evaluation				
Randomisation in the non-biomarker based strategy arm				
With treatment randomisation				
Without treatment randomisation				
Reverse biomarker strategy				
Subgroup specific				
Sequential subgroup specific				
Parallel subgroup specific				
Biomarker positive and overall strategies				
With sequential assessment				
With parallel assessment				
With fall-back analysis				
Marker sequential test				
Biomarker assessment				
With biomarker assessment in the entire population				
Without biomarker assessment in the control arm				
Personalised medicine specific adaptive aspects				
Adaptive enrichment				
Adaptive signature				
Threshold determination				
Generic adaptive aspects				
Adding a new arm				
Early stopping				
Interim analysis				
Outcome-based adaptive randomisation				
Sample size reassessment				
Seamless				
Treatment tailoring aspects				
Pharmacodynamic biomarker assessment after run-in phase period				
Dynamic treatment regime				

		Recruitme 2021	Recruitment status of clii 2021		rical trial as for March	Disease area	ea	Phases					
	Clinical trial*	Ongoing	Completed	uft	Unknown‡	Cancer	No cancer	=	/	≡	2	n/a§	ŧ
Trial design	n=131 (%)	n=63 (%)	n=60 (%)	n=1 (%)	n=7 (%)	n=113 (%)	n=18 (%)	n=75 (%)	n=13 (%)	n=28 (%)	n=2 (%)	n=12 (%)	n=1 (%)
Adaptive biomarker design	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0
Adaptive parallel Simon two- stage design	1 (0.8)	(0) 0	1 (1.7)	0) 0	0 (0)	1 (0.9)	(0) 0	1 (1.3)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0) 0	0 (0)
Adaptive enrichment design	4 (3.1)	(0) 0	4 (6.7)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	4 (22.2)	(0) 0	(0) 0	4 (14.3)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0
Adaptive signature design	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)
Adaptive strategy for biomarker with measurement error	1 (0.8)	1 (1.6)	0 (0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	1 (0.9)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	1 (8.3)	(0) 0
Basket	35 (26.7)	19 (30.2)	13 (21.7)	(0) 0	3 (42.9)	34 (30.1)	1 (5.6)	32 (42.7)	0 (0)	2 (7.1)	0 (0)	1 (8.3)	0 (0)
Basket of basket design	1 (0.8)	1 (1.6)	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)	1 (0.9)	0 (0)	1 (1.3)	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0
Biomarker strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm	3 (2.3)	(0) 0	3 (5.0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	2 (1.8)	1 (5.6)	(0) 0	0 (0)	2 (7.1)	1 (50.0)	(0) 0	(0) 0
Biomarker strategy design with treatment randomisation in the control arm	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	0) 0	(0) 0
Biomarker strategy design without biomarker assessment in the control arm	4 (3.1)	2 (3.2)	2 (3.3)	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	4 (22.2)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	4 (33.3)	(0) 0
Hybrid design	1 (0.8)	(0) 0	1 (1.7)	(0) 0	0 (0)	1 (0.9)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (3.6)	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)
Marker stratified design	15 (11.5)	(0) 0	14 (23.3)	1 (100)	0 (0)	15 (13.3)	(0) 0	0 (0)	0 (0)	14 (50.0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	1 (100.0)
Modified biomarker strategy design	3 (2.3)	(0) 0	2 (3.3)	0 (0)	1 (14.3)	3 (2.7)	(0) 0	2 (2.7)	(0) 0	1 (3.6)	(0) 0	0 (0)	0 (0)
Multiarm multistage design	7 (5.3)	3 (4.8)	3 (5.0)	0) 0	1 (14.3)	5 (4.4)	2 (11.1)	4 (5.3)	2 (15.4)	1 (3.6)	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)
Outcome-based adaptive randomisation design	4 (3.1)	2 (3.2)	2 (3.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	3 (2.7)	1 (5.6)	2 (2.7)	1 (7.7)	1 (3.6)	(0) 0	0 (0)	0 (0)
Platform	18 (13.7)	13 (20.6)	4 (6.7)	(0) 0	1 (14.3)	14 (12.4)	4 (22.2)	11 (14.7)	4 (30.8)	1 (3.6)	1 (50.0)	1 (8.3)	
Reverse marker biased strategy	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0)
Sequential multiple assignment randomised trial	1 (0.8)	(0) 0	1 (1.7)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0) (0)	1 (5.6)	(0) 0	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	1 (8.3)	0 (0)
Tandem two-stage design	1 (0.8)	(0) 0	1 (1.7)	(0) 0	0 (0)	1 (0.9)	0 (0)	1 (1.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0
Umbrella	30 (22.9)	20 (31.7)	9 (15.0)	0 (0)	1 (14.3)	30 (26.5)	(0) 0	19 (25.3)	6 (46.2)	1 (3.6)	(0) 0	4 (33.3)	(0) 0

6

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2021-052926 on 6 May 2022. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on August 30, 2023 by guest. Protected by copyright.

Table 4 Continued													
		Recruitme 2021	Recruitment status of clinical trial as for March 2021	nical trial	as for March	Disease area	ea	Phases					
	Clinical trial*	Ongoing	Ongoing Completed	uft	Unknown‡	Cancer	No cancer	=	II/II	≡	≥	n/a§	nft
Trial design	n=131 (%)	n=63 (%)	n=60 (%)	n=1 (%)	n=7 (%)	n=113 (%)	n=7 n=18 (%) (%)	n=75 (%)	n=13 (%)	n=2 n=28 (%) (%)	n=2) (%)	n=12 (%)	n=1 (%)
Umbrella-basket hybrid	2 (1.5)	2 (3.2)	(0) 0	(0) 0	0 (0)	2 (1.8)	0 (0)	2 (2.7) 0 (0)	(0) 0	0 (0) 0 (0)	0 (0)	(0) 0	(0) 0
*If the same clinical trial was labelled differently across articles, we considered the trial as example of the design reported in the paper. For instance, I-SPY 2 has been labelled as outcome-based adaptive randomisation, ¹⁵ platform ³⁶ or umbrella design ³⁷ and it was considered as an example for each of those trial designs. Thot found.	labelled differ atform ³⁶ or un	ently across a	articles, we consi ³⁷ and it was con	dered the sidered as	trial as example o an example for e	if the design re ach of those t	sported in th rial designs.	ne paper. Fc	or instance, I-S	SPY 2 has b	een labelled	as outcome	-based
↓Unknown is used to indicate a trial status that has not been verified within the past 2 years on the ClinicalTrials.gov website. §Not applicable is used on the ClinicalTrials.gov website to describe trials without FDA-defined phases including trials of devices or behavioural interventions. FDA, U.S. Food and Drug Administration; n/a, Not applicable; nf, Not found.	e a trial status ne ClinicalTrial Iministration; r	s that has not ls.gov websit n/a, Not appli	been verified wit e to describe trial cable; nf, Not fou	hin the pas s without F ind.	st 2 years on the C DA-defined phas	Clinical Trials.g	ov website. rials of devic	ces or beha	vioural interve	intions.			

(0.8%) was not registered and seven (5.3%) presented an unknown status (meaning that the trial status has not been verified within the past 2years on the ClinicalTrials. gov website). Out of 131, 75 (57.3%) trials were phase II studies. For four trial designs, we did not find any examples of current applications.

Trial designs for assessing personalised versus nonpersonalised strategy

We identified 16 trials (16/131, 12.2%) evaluating a PM versus a non-PM strategy, which used nine different study designs (online supplemental file 1).

Three trials used a biomarker design with a biomarker assessment in the control group.^{14 17 18} This study design consists of first testing the marker status of the entire study population and then randomises the patients either to a biomarker-based strategy arm or a nonbiomarker strategy arm.¹⁴ In the GILT docetaxel trial (NCT00174629), patients with advanced non-small-cell lung cancer (NSCLC) were randomly assigned to either the control arm receiving a standard therapy of docetaxel plus cisplatin or the genotypic arm in which patients with low ERCC1 levels received docetaxel plus cisplatin and those with high levels received docetaxel plus gemcitabine. In the LIFT trial (NCT02498977), liver transplant recipients were randomised to either non-biomarkerbased immunosuppression (IS) weaning or a biomarkerbased IS weaning. ERCC1 gene expression was assessed in patients with NSCLC, which were then randomised to either to platinum therapy or non-platinum therapy in the ERCC1 trial (NCT00801736).

Four trials used a biomarker strategy design without biomarker assessment in the control arm.14 19-21 This design only evaluates the biomarker status in patients who are assigned to the biomarker-based strategy.¹⁴ Patients were randomised to either the NT-pro-BNPguided therapy or usual care in the GUIDE-IT trial (NCT01685840) and either an algorithm driven individualised haemodynamic goal-directed therapy or standard care in the iPEGASUS trial (NCT03021525). Patients with mild head injury were randomly assigned to computed tomography or observation in the hospital in the OCTOPUS trial (ISRCTN81464462) and children with a doctor's diagnosis of asthma were randomised to a PM genotype-guided treatment arm or to usual care, non-genotype-guided, control arm in the PUFFIN trial (NCT03654508).

A modified strategy design, which differs from the previous strategy designs in including multiple targeted molecular profiles,²² was used in two trials.^{22–25} Patients with refractory cancer in the SHIVA trial (NCT01771458) were randomised to receive a molecularly targeted therapy based on metastasis molecular profiling or a conventional chemotherapy. In the NCI-MPACT trial (NCT01827384), patients with an actionable mutation of interest (aMOI) were assigned to a targeted therapy based on mutation status or a therapy, chosen from the four regimes, not targeting the aMOI. We found that these two trials were

also labelled as basket trials $^{26-28}$ as well as platform trial in the case of the SHIVA trial. 29

One trial used an adaptive strategy design for biomarkers with measurement error.²⁵ This design is used when a second cheaper biomarker exists and may be concordant with a more expensive one, which is considered the gold standard. This design was used with some modifications in the OPTIMA trial (ISRCTN42400492). Oestrogen receptor-positive, human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 (HER-2) negative breast cancer patients were randomised to be either in the control arm receiving the standard care (ie, chemotherapy and endocrine therapy) or in the treatment arm receiving the marker-guided therapy (ie, endocrine therapy). Patients in the treatment arm, which obtained a high-risk test, also received chemotherapy.

The Siyaphambili Study (NCT03500172) used a sequential multiple assignment randomised (SMART) design to compare an individualised intervention (ie, peer-led, individualised case management) or non-individualised intervention (ie, nurse-led mobile decentralised treatment programmes) to standard care (ie, South African standard of care) or combination of both interventions in women living with HIV.³⁰ The SMART design allows comparing adaptive treatment strategies, which consist of a series of tailored therapies during the course of a treatment.³¹

ProBio (NCT03903835) used an outcomerandomisation adaptive design to investigate whether a treatment based on molecular biomarker signature is more effective than standard care in men with metastatic castrate-resistant prostate cancer.

Finally, we found four trials, which evaluated a personalised versus a non-personalised strategy using a master protocol design.³²⁻³⁵ IMPACT II (NCT02152254) used a basket design and UPSTREAM (NCT03088059), SAFIR02_Breast (NCT02299999) and SAFIR02_Lung (NCT02117167) an umbrella design.

Gaps in the current research on clinical trials applied to PM

The results of this scoping review also allowed us to identify some gaps in the current research on clinical trials in PM. We identified three main gaps, which concern (1) the terminology used in labelling trial designs applied to PM, (2) the applications of complex innovative trial designs to fields outside of oncology and (3) the implementation of trials for evaluating PM strategy versus nonpersonalised strategy.

We found that trial designs are often labelled in different ways or mislabelled, despite this gap having been identified previously.^{3 41415} An example is the *Marker stratified design*, which was named using 18 different labels (online supplemental file 1). We also found that a study design adopted in a clinical trial was defined differently across the literature. For instance, the I-SPY 2 trial (NCT01042379) has been labelled as outcomebased adaptive randomisation,¹⁵ platform³⁶ or umbrella design.³⁷ The I-SPY 2 is an ongoing platform trial, which studies multiple therapies in the context of breast cancer in a perpetual manner with arms being added or dropped based on current knowledge and collected data. Moreover, the study design adopted in the I-SPY 2 trial includes Bayesian adaptation algorithms in order to make decisions on estimated posterior probabilities, which are calculated at frequent interim-analysis points and response-adaptive randomisation.⁹ According to the new proposed classification, I-SPY 2 trial would be classified as *Master protocol* because it includes multiple substudies under the same framework, with common/shared control group, early stopping, interim analysis and outcome-based adaptive randomisation as main design features.

Moreover, another gap in the current research on PM is the lack of application of novel complex study designs to fields outside of oncology. We found that 94% (81/86) of the clinical trials which used a master protocol design were in the field of oncology.

Finally, a strong need exists for clinical trials evaluating the effectiveness of a PM strategy versus non-personalised strategy. This constitutes the third gap that we identified by mapping the evidence on clinical trials applied to PM. We found only 16 trials using nine different trial designs, which compared the two strategies.

DISCUSSION

The present study provides a broad overview and proposes a new classification of the trial designs applied to PM.

The scoping review approach was considered to be the most suitable to respond to the extensive scope of the field. Compared with systematic reviews that aim to answer specific questions, scoping reviews are used to present a broad overview of the evidence pertaining to a topic and they are useful to examine areas that are emerging, to clarify key concepts and identify gaps.^{38 39}

To our knowledge, this is the first study, which systematically reviews all trial designs, including complex innovative designs (ie, basket, umbrella and platform), applied to PM. Other systematic reviews have been performed on specific trial designs such as biomarker-guided adaptive trial designs,¹⁵ biomarker-guided non-adaptive trials designs¹⁴ and master protocols⁸ or without considering master protocols in the search strategy.³

We identified 21 trial designs, 10 subtypes, and 30 variations of trial designs applied to PM, which have been classified into four core categories: *Master protocols, Randomise-all, Biomarker strategy* and *Enrichment. Randomise-all* encompasses the largest number of trial designs (ie, 10 trial designs, 2 subtypes and 22 variations) and *Master protocols* includes those study designs which are more frequently used in clinical trials (86/131, 65.6%). A variation of the enrichment design called *multistage adaptive biomarker-directed targeted (MAT) design*,⁴⁰ which combines some features of both targeted and adaptive designs, was included in the present review because does not present the standard characteristics of a classical enrichment design but not in our classification.

In the MAT design, biomarker-positive patients are first randomised to either treatment or standard of care and interim analyses are then conducted to monitor if the primary study objectives can be achieved.

From the different approaches applied to PM, we identified 34 central features, which were combined with the four core categories in a double-entry table. The proposed table constitutes a novel manner to classify trial designs applied to PM, considering its corresponding core category and main features (eg, PM specific or generic adaptive aspects). The classification only includes features, which are strictly related to trial designs. Methods for stratification and validation of clusters in a clinical trial (eg, data-driven subgroup identification) were considered not eligible and therefore were not included. In particular, those methods were identified and described in another recent scoping review (2021).⁴¹ Due to the variety and diversity of trial designs currently available, this classification provides a clearer and more accessible picture of the different trial designs available in PM, helping the readers to navigate this complex field. In addition, it could be particularly helpful for researchers as a first step for understanding the different methodological approaches available for their trials.

Also, it permits to consider all the relevant features associated with a trial design reducing confusion in reporting and labelling. We believe that this classification is more accurate and appropriate for describing a trial design applied to PM in its complexity. Moreover, it could help researchers and clinicians in using a harmonised terminology for labelling a trial.

Based on the results obtained, we identified three main gaps in the current research on clinical trials applied to PM. We found that more research is needed to evaluate the efficiency of PM approach versus non-personalised standard of care. A few clinical trials (16/131, 12.2%), using nine different study designs, were found evaluating these different strategies. In addition, these trials would be particularly relevant for health technologies assessment (HTA) bodies to evaluate the incremental benefit of PM over that of non-personalised approaches, from both a clinical and economical perspective, in those situations in which a non-personalised strategy is considered standard practice. We also need more research to apply trial designs to fields outside of oncology. This last result was consistent with what was found in a recent systematic review of master protocols.⁸ The review showed that the great majority of basket, umbrella and platform studies (76/83, 91.6%) were conducted in the field of oncology. In particular, no umbrella trials were found outside of oncology. Finally, in line with two previous systematic reviews,^{3 4} we found that a harmonised terminology was required because it would permit increase clarity among the variety of trial designs applied to PM.

Furthermore, current applications of the identified trial designs, together with the input of some experts in the field, helped us to identify four typologies of PM. For *targeted or precision medicine*, a targeted treatment, which

is specific for one disease, is identified and used to treat patients with heterogeneous diagnoses but similar disease mechanisms (eg, basket trials). *Stratified medicine* includes trials in which patients are stratified in different clusters based on the collection of data characterised by the genotype or phenotype of the individuals (eg, adaptive signature trials). The treatment is tailored to each patient in the *individualised medicine* (eg, trials using pharmacokinetic models). Finally, in *individualised medicine with a dynamic regime*, the treatment tailored to each patient is adjusted over time based on the patient's response (eg, SMART trials).

The new classification and the four typologies of PM clinical trials provide the basis for the future recommendations on the use of trial designs applied to PM and on trials assessing personalised versus non-PM strategy. These recommendations are strongly needed to conduct new studies within the context of PM and, consequently, have new direct high-quality evidence in the evaluation of co-dependent PM technologies.⁴²

The present study has strengths but also limitations. This is the first scoping review, which presents an overview of all trial designs applied to PM. We followed a systematic approach to map the evidence and described the process using the PRISMA-ScR guideline. However, we restricted the search strategy to the last 15 years proving a comprehensive overview rather than an exhaustive list of trial designs used in PM. In addition, by excluding single-arm trials, which are not part of a master protocol, nonadaptive enrichment design and N-of-1 trials, we might misrepresent certain study designs used for PM. Moreover, although we conducted a pilot screening for verifying the use of the same inclusion and exclusion criteria among reviewers, we cannot exclude that we did not identify some relevant publications. The information on the definition, methodology, statistical considerations, advantages, disadvantages, utility and gaps of trial designs was extracted verbatim from the included records. However, the selection of this information could be affected by the perception of the three reviewers who conducted the data extraction. Also, even if we built on existing reviews^{14 15} and carefully developed a comprehensive classification, all attempts at categorisation are reductive in nature, and different classification schemes could be proposed. We believe that all classifications are based on decisions, some of which are inevitably arbitrary. Nonetheless, our proposal allows separating between core design features that characterise the main objective of the trial and the patient flow, important aspects of the trial, and more accessory design features. It may form the basis of the evaluation of which design, and which features would be best suited for a given situation. For instance, HTA representatives could use our classification as a first step to better understand the design choice taken by the researchers and successively evaluate it.

The information extracted on the pros and cons of each approach (ie, objective 3) will be subject of further analysis and will be publish in a separate study due to

Open access

considerable volume of information collected. We will also explore the pros and cons of each approach in more detail, together with experts from academia and regulatory agencies, when preparing the recommendations on the use of trial designs applied to PM.

CONCLUSIONS

The findings of this scoping review show that several existing trial designs are applied to PM, which can be grouped into four core categories. A new classification has been proposed that allows describing trial designs taking into account their corresponding core category and main features. It can be used by readers to explore and better understand the complex field of PM clinical trials.

Acknowledgements The authors thank Vanna Pistotti for her assistance with search strategy development and conduction, lnes Bouajila for collaborating to the screening process and Frank Bretz, Frank Petavy and Stephen Senn for their excellent inputs and feedback.

Collaborators PERMIT Group: Antonio L Andreu, Florence Bietrix, Maria del Mar Polo-de Santos, Maddalena Fratelli, Vibeke Fosse, Enrico Glaab, Rainer Girgenrath, Alexander Grundmann, Josep Maria Haro, Frank Hulstaert, Pascale Jonckheer, Setefilla Luengo Matos, Emmet McCormack, Anna Monistrol Mula, Albert Sanchez Niubo, Emanuela Oldoni, Teresa Torres.

Contributors Study conception and design: CG, CS, II-I, JD, LSM, LMS-G, PG, RB and RP. Methodology: CG, CS, RB and RP. Data collection and analysis: CS, FBB, MC, II-I, LSM, LMS-G and RP. Trial design classification: CS and RP. Original draft preparation: CS. Review and editing: CG, II-I, LSM, LMS-G, MC, PG, RB and RP. Responsible for the overall content as guarantor: CS. All authors read and approved the final version of the manuscript. The members of the PERMIT group were involved in the preparation or revision of the joint protocol of the four scoping reviews of the PERMIT series, attended the joint workshop (consultation exercise) or contributed to one of the other scoping reviews of the PERMIT series. PG and JD coordinate the PERMIT project. JD obtained funding.

Funding This project has received funding from the European Union's Horizon 2020 research and innovation programme under grant agreement No. 874825.

Competing interests None declared.

Patient and public involvement The European Patients' Forum is a member of PERMIT project. Although not directly involved in the conduction of the scoping review, they received the draft review protocol for collecting comments and feedback.

Patient consent for publication Not applicable.

Ethics Approval This study was based entirely on a scoping review of relevant published literature and did not require an ethics approval.

Provenance and peer review Not commissioned; externally peer reviewed.

Data availability statement Data are available in a public, open access repository. The data set supporting the conclusions of the research reported in this paper is available in the Zenodo repository in the PERMIT community (https://zenodo.org/ communities/permit-project/?page=1&size=20). The data set can be accessed via Zenodo at https://zenodo.org/record/5874552#.Ye7wJmDEVQM with doi:10.5281/ zenodo.5874552.

Supplemental material This content has been supplied by the author(s). It has not been vetted by BMJ Publishing Group Limited (BMJ) and may not have been peer-reviewed. Any opinions or recommendations discussed are solely those of the author(s) and are not endorsed by BMJ. BMJ disclaims all liability and responsibility arising from any reliance placed on the content. Where the content includes any translated material, BMJ does not warrant the accuracy and reliability of the translations (including but not limited to local regulations, clinical guidelines, terminology, drug names and drug dosages), and is not responsible for any error and/or omissions arising from translation and adaptation or otherwise.

Open access This is an open access article distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Unported (CC BY 4.0) license, which permits others to copy, redistribute, remix, transform and build upon this work for any

purpose, provided the original work is properly cited, a link to the licence is given, and indication of whether changes were made. See: https://creativecommons.org/ licenses/by/4.0/.

ORCID iDs

Cecilia Superchi http://orcid.org/0000-0002-5375-6018 Florie Brion Bouvier http://orcid.org/0000-0001-6364-6106 Chiara Gerardi http://orcid.org/0000-0002-2459-4769 Montserrat Carmona http://orcid.org/0000-0002-4680-7745 Lorena San Miguel http://orcid.org/0000-0002-7155-7303 Luis María Sánchez-Gómez http://orcid.org/0000-0002-7864-4194 Jacques Demotes http://orcid.org/0000-0002-7864-4194 Jacques Demotes http://orcid.org/0000-0002-0807-0746 Rita Banzi http://orcid.org/0000-0002-2211-3300 Raphaël Porcher http://orcid.org/0000-0002-5277-4679

REFERENCES

- Heckman-Stoddard BM, Smith JJ. Precision medicine clinical trials: defining new treatment strategies. Semin Oncol Nurs 2014;30:109–16.
- 2 Council of the European Union. Notices from European Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies. OJEU, 2015.
- 3 Tajik P, Zwinderman AH, Mol BW, *et al.* Trial designs for personalizing cancer care: a systematic review and classification. *Clin Cancer Res* 2013;19:4578–88.
- 4 Janiaud P, Serghiou S, Ioannidis JPA. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine: an overview of definitions, strengths, weaknesses, and current use in oncology. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2019;73:20–30.
- 5 Vivot A, Li J, Zeitoun J-D, et al. Pharmacogenomic biomarkers as inclusion criteria in clinical trials of oncology-targeted drugs: a mapping of ClinicalTrials.gov. Genet Med 2016;18:796–805.
- 6 Clinical Trials Facilitation and Coordination Group. Recommendation paper on the initiation and conduct of complex Clincial trials. 2019.
- 7 Blagden SP, Billingham L, Brown LC, et al. Effective delivery of complex innovative design (CID) cancer trials—A consensus statement. Br J Cancer 2020;122:473–82.
- 8 Park JJH, Siden E, Zoratti MJ, *et al.* Systematic review of basket trials, umbrella trials, and platform trials: a landscape analysis of master protocols. *Trials* 2019;20:572.
- 9 Woodcock J, LaVange LM, Drazen JM. Master protocols to study multiple therapies, multiple diseases, or both. N Engl J Med 2017;377:62–70.
- 10 Peters MDJ, Godfrey CM, Khalil H, et al. Guidance for conducting systematic scoping reviews. Int J Evid Based Healthc 2015;13:141–6.
- 11 Banzi R, Gerardi C, Fratelli M. Methodological approaches for personalised medicine: protocol for a series of scoping reviews., 2020. Available: https://zenodo.org/record/3770937 10.5281/ zenodo.3770937
- 12 Tricco AC, Lillie E, Zarin W, et al. PRISMA extension for scoping reviews (PRISMA-ScR): checklist and explanation. Ann Intern Med 2018;169:467–73.
- 13 Ouzzani M, Hammady H, Fedorowicz Z, et al. Rayyan-a web and mobile APP for systematic reviews. Syst Rev 2016;5:210.
- 14 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive trial designs in phase II and phase III: a methodological review. *J Pers Med* 2017;7:1.
- 15 Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided adaptive trial designs in phase II and phase III: a methodological review. *PLoS One* 2016;11:e0149803.
- 16 Superchi C, Brion Bouvier F, Gerardi C. Data from: Scoping review of study designs for clinical trials applied to personaliased medicine. Zenodo. Available: https://zenodo.org/record/5874552#. Ye7wJmDEVQM10.5281/zenodo.5874552 [Accessed 19 Jan 2022].
- 17 Clinicaltrials.gov. Liver Immunosuppression Free Trial (LIFT) [Internet]. Available: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02498977
- 18 Freidlin B, McShane LM, Korn EL. Randomized clinical trials with biomarkers: design issues. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst 2010;102:152–60.
- 19 Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic implications of biomarkers in chronic heart failure. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2013;94:468–79.
- 20 Funcke S, Saugel B, Koch C, et al. Individualized, perioperative, hemodynamic goal-directed therapy in major abdominal surgery (iPEGASUS trial): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2018;19:273.
- 21 Vijverberg SJH, Pijnenburg MW, Hövels AM, *et al.* The need for precision medicine clinical trials in childhood asthma: rationale and design of the PUFFIN trial. *Pharmacogenomics* 2017;18:393–401.

Open access

- 22 Renfro LA, An M-W, Mandrekar SJ. Precision oncology: a new era of cancer clinical trials. *Cancer Lett* 2017;387:121–6.
- 23 Dienstmann R, Rodon J, Tabernero J. Optimal design of trials to demonstrate the utility of genomically-guided therapy: Putting Precision Cancer Medicine to the test. *Mol Oncol* 2015;9:940–50.
- 24 Paoletti X, Asselain B, Kamal M. Design and statistical principles of the SHIVA trial. *Chin Clin Oncol* 2015;4:1–10.
- 25 Renfro LA, Mallick H, M-W A. Clinical trial designs incorporating predictive biomarkers. *Cancer Treat Rev* 2016;43:74–82.
- 26 Coyne Geraldine O'Sullivan, Takebe N, Chen AP. Defining precision: the precision medicine initiative trials NCI-MPACT and NCI-MATCH. *Curr Probl Cancer* 2017;41:182–93.
- 27 Gómez-López G, Dopazo J, Cigudosa JC, et al. Precision medicine needs pioneering clinical bioinformaticians. *Brief Bioinform* 2019;20:752–66.
- 28 Simon R. New designs for basket clinical trials in oncology. J Biopharm Stat 2018;28:245–55.
- 29 Leonetti A, Boyd L, Giuliani J, et al. Light and shadow on innovative clinical trial designs: reflections from the EORTC-PAMM course on 'preclinical and early-phase clinical pharmacology'. Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol 2019;12:1033–6.
- 30 Clinicaltrials.gov. HIV Treatment Retention Interventions for Women Living With HIV (Siyaphambili Study) [Internet]. Available: https:// clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03500172
- 31 Kidwell KM, Wahed AS. Weighted log-rank statistic to compare shared-path adaptive treatment strategies. *Biostatistics* 2013;14:299–312.
- 32 Lindberg J, De Laere B, Crippa A, et al. ProBio: an outcomeadaptive, multi-arm, open-label, multiple assignment randomised controlled biomarker-driven trial in patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer. *Ann Oncol* 2019;30:v354.
- 33 Galot R, Le Tourneau C, Saada-Bouzid E, et al. A phase II study of monalizumab in patients with recurrent/metastatic (RM) squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN): results of the I1 cohort of the EORTC-HNCG-1559 trial (UPSTREAM). Ann Oncol 2019;30:v449–50.
- 34 Hernandez-Martinez J-M, Sánchez-Reyes R, Arrieta O. Onco-omics approaches and applications in clinical trials for cancer patients. In: *Translational research and Onco-Omics applications in the era of cancer personal genomics*. Springer, 2019: 79–90.

- 35 Park JJH, Hsu G, Siden EG, et al. An overview of precision oncology basket and umbrella trials for clinicians. CA Cancer J Clin 2020;70:125–37.
- 36 Talisa VB, Yende S, Seymour CW, *et al*. Arguing for adaptive clinical trials in sepsis. *Front Immunol* 2018;9:1502.
- 37 Tao JJ, Schram AM, Hyman DM. Basket studies: redefining clinical trials in the era of Genome-Driven oncology. *Annu Rev Med* 2018;69:319–31.
- 38 Pham MT, Rajić A, Greig JD, et al. A scoping review of scoping reviews: advancing the approach and enhancing the consistency. *Res Synth Methods* 2014;5:371–85.
- 39 Munn Z, Peters MDJ, Stern C, et al. Systematic review or scoping review? guidance for authors when choosing between a systematic or scoping review approach. *BMC Med Res Methodol* 2018;18:143.
- 40 Gao Z, Roy A, Tan M. Multistage adaptive biomarker-directed targeted design for randomized clinical trials. *Contemp Clin Trials* 2015;42:119–31.
- 41 Glaab E, Rauschenberger A, Banzi R, et al. Biomarker discovery studies for patient stratification using machine learning analysis of omics data: a scoping review. *BMJ Open* 2021;11:e053674.
- 42 European Network for Health Technology Assessment. Personalised medicine and co-dependent technologies, with a special focus on issues of study design [Internet], 2015. Available: https://eunethta.eu/ wp-content/uploads/2018/03/Personalized_Medicine_2016-03-07_ reflection_paper_pm_2nd_draft.pdf
- 43 Simon R. Critical review of umbrella, basket, and platform designs for oncology clinical trials. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2017;102:934–41.
- 44 Parke T, Peric s JM, Posch M. D2.1. Report on Terminology, References and Scenarios for Platform Trials and Master Protocols [Internet], 2020. Available: https://eu-pearl.eu/wp-content/uploads/ 2020/06/EU-PEARL_D2.1_Report-on-Terminology-and-Scenariosfor-Platform-Trials-and-Masterprotocols.pdf
- 45 Hong F, Simon R. Run-In phase III trial design with pharmacodynamics predictive biomarkers. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2013;105:1628–33.
- 46 Sheiner LB, Rosenberg B, Melmon KL. Modelling of individual pharmacokinetics for computer-aided drug dosage. *Comput Biomed Res* 1972;5:441–59.

Supplementary file I. Search strategies

Pubmed 7/4/2020

No.	Query	Results
#37	Search: #27 OR #30 Filters: English, French, German, Italian, Spanish Sort by:	1221
	Publication Date	
#32	Search: #27 OR #30 Filters: from 2005 - 2020 Sort by: Publication Date	1232
#31	Search: #27 OR #30 Sort by: Publication Date	1277
#30	Search: #28 AND #29 Sort by: Publication Date	375
#29	Search: ("2019/09/01"[Date - Entry] : "3000"[Date - Entry]) Sort by: Publication Date	752605
#28	Search: #2 AND #25 AND ("clinical trial" [tiab] OR "clinical trials" [tiab]) Sort by: Publication	5359
	Date	
#27	Search: #1 AND #2 AND #25 Sort by: Publication Date	918
#25	Search: design*[tiab] OR methods[ti] OR method[tiab] OR Research design[Majr] Sort by:	3787147
	Publication Date	
#2	Search: "stratified medicine"[tiab] OR biomarker*[tiab] OR "precision medicine"[tiab] OR	486778
	"personalized medicine"[tiab] OR "personalised medicine"[tiab] OR "individualized	
	Medicine"[tiab] OR "individualised Medicine"[tiab] OR "individualized therapy"[tiab] OR	
	"individualised therapy"[tiab] OR "Biomarkers"[Majr] OR "Precision Medicine"[Majr]	
#1	Search: "umbrella study"[tiab] OR "umbrella studies"[tiab] OR "umbrella trial"[tiab] OR	
	"umbrella trials*"[tiab] OR "adaptive study"[tiab] OR "adaptive studies"[tiab] OR "adaptive	55630
	trial"[tiab] OR "adaptive trials"[tiab] OR " basket trial"[tiab] OR "basket trials"[tiab] OR	
	"basket studies"[tiab] OR "basket study"[tiab] OR "multi arm"[tiab] OR "multi arms"[tiab] OR	
	"master protocol"[tiab] OR "master protocols"[tiab]OR "platform study"[tiab] OR "platform	
	studies"[tiab] OR "platform trial"[tiab] OR "platform trials"[tiab] OR"Clinical Trials as	
	Topic"[Majr]	

Embase 7/4/202

No.	Query	Results
#14	#11 AND #12 AND ([english]/lim OR [french]/lim OR [german]/lim OR [italian]/lim OR	<mark>927</mark>
	[spanish]/lim)	
#13	#11 AND #12	929
#12	[embase]/lim NOT [medline]/lim	9610086
#11	#7 OR #10	1221
#10	#4 AND #5 AND #8 AND [2020-2020]/py	202
#9	#4 AND #5 AND #8	7669
#8	'clinical trial*':ti,ab	514125
#7	#3 AND #4 AND #5 AND [2005-2020]/py	1026
#6	#3 AND #4 AND #5	1033
#5	design*:ti,ab OR methods:ti OR method:ti,ab	4793126
#4	'biological marker'/exp/mj OR 'personalized medicine'/exp/mj OR 'stratified	431819
	medicine':ti,ab OR biomarker*:ti,ab OR 'precision medicine':ti,ab OR 'personalized	
	medicine':ti,ab OR 'personalised medicine':ti,ab OR 'individualized medicine':ti,ab OR	
	'individualised medicine':ti,ab OR 'individualized therapy':ti,ab OR 'individualised	
	therapy':ti,ab	
#3	#1 OR #2	52941
#2	'clinical trial'/exp/mj	50652
#1	'basket trial*':ti,ab OR 'basket stud*':ti,ab OR 'multi arm*':ti,ab OR 'master	2402
	protocol*':ti,ab OR 'platform stud*':ti,ab OR 'platform trial*':ti,ab OR 'umbrella trial*':ti,ab	
	OR 'adaptive stud*':ti,ab OR 'adaptive trial*':ti,ab OR 'umbrella stud*':ti,ab	

Cochrane Library 8/4/2020

No.	Query	Results
#1	'basket trial*':ti,ab OR 'basket stud*':ti,ab OR 'multi arm*':ti,ab OR 'master protocol*':ti,ab	22497
	OR 'platform stud*:ti,ab OR 'platform trial*:ti,ab OR 'umbrella trial*:ti,ab OR 'adaptive	
	stud*':ti,ab OR 'adaptive trial*':ti,ab OR 'umbrella stud*':ti,ab	

#2	'stratified medicine':ti,ab OR biomarker*:ti,ab OR 'precision medicine':ti,ab OR 'personalized medicine':ti,ab OR 'personalised medicine':ti,ab OR 'individualized medicine':ti,ab OR 'individualised medicine':ti,ab OR 'individualized therapy':ti,ab OR 'individualised therapy':ti,ab	29297			
#3	design*:ti,ab OR methods:ti OR method:ti,ab	355698			
#4	#1 and #2 and #3 with Publication Year from 2005 to 2020, in Trials	560			
#5					
#6	"accession number" near embase	536983			
#7	#5 or #6	998271			
<mark>#8</mark>	<mark>#4 not #7</mark>	<mark>193</mark>			

Supplementary file II. Data extraction form

No		
First author:		
Title of article:		
Contact details of author:		
Publication year:		
Type of paper:		 Original research article reporting a clinical trial Study protocol Methodological study Methodological review Systematic review Conference abstract Commentary Letter to the editor Clinicaltrial.gov link Guidance document Please specify the regulatory or health technologies assessment agency, which issued the report Other (please specify):
Study design type:		
	0	Umbrella design
	0	Basket design
	0	Bayesian basket design
	0	Basket of baskets design
	0	Marker stratified design (part of randomize-all design. Marker stratified design includes 1) Marker sequential test design, 2) Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with fall-back analysis, 3) Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with sequential assessment, 4) Biomarker- positive and overall strategies with parallel assessment)
	0	Hybrid design (part of randomize-all design)
	0	Biomarker-strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm (part of biomarker-based strategy design)
	0	Biomarker-strategy design without biomarker assessment in the control arm (part of biomarker-based strategy design)
	0	Biomarker-strategy design with treatment randomization in the control arm (part of biomarker-based strategy design)
	0	Reverse marker-based strategy design (part of biomarker- based strategy design)
	0	Two-stage adaptive seamless design
	0	Multi-arm multi-stage design (MAMS) (also called Platform design. It is an extension of 2-stage adaptive seamless design)
	0	Adaptive signature design (also called Two-stage

		adaptive signature design, adaptive two-stage design, Biomarker-adaptive signature design)
	0	Outcome-based adaptive randomization design (also called Adaptive randomization Bayesian adaptive, Bayesian adaptive randomization, Combined dynamic multi-arm, Outcome-Adaptive randomization, Outcome- based Bayesian adaptive randomization)
	0	Adaptive threshold sample-enrichment design (also called Threshold sample-enrichment approach, two-stage sample enrichment, two-stage sample-enrichment design strategy)
	0	Adaptive patient enrichment design (also called adaptive accrual, adaptive accrual based on interim analysis, adaptive enrichment, adaptive modification of target population, adaptive population enrichment, two-stage adaptive design, two stage adaptive accrual)
	0	Adaptive parallel Simon two-stage design (also called pick-the-winner, biomarker-adaptive parallel two stage, adaptive parallel, two-parallel Simon, two-stage design)
	0	Stratified adaptive design
	0	Tandem two stage design (also called Tandem two-step phase II trial, tandem-two step trial (phase II), Tandem two-step phase 2 trial design, Tandem two-step)
	0	Other (please specify):
Definition of the trial design referred to in the paper (if reported):	E.g exp ent In o the cor ent bio por bes bet ide trea and bio of	ease copy and paste the exact text. g., The design begins with a comparison between the berimental treatment and the standard treatment in the cire study population at a pre-specified level of significance. case that the overall result is positive, it is considered that a treatment is beneficial and the trial is closed. If the mparison in the overall population is not promising, then the cire population is divided in order to develop and validate a marker, using a split sample strategy. More precisely, a tion of patients is used to detect a biomarker signature that st distinguishes subjects for which the novel treatment is ther than the standard treatment. Hence, this approach (i) ntifies patients who are more susceptible to a specific atment during the initial stage of the study (at the interim alysis); (ii) it assesses the global treatment effect of the cire randomized study population through a powered test, d (iii) finally, it assesses the treatment effect for the marker-positive subgroup identified during the initial stages the study but only with patients randomized in the nainder of the trial, the so-called 'validation test'.

Methodology of the trial design referred to in the paper (if reported):	Analysis	Please copy and paste the exact text. E.g., The analysis is undertaken as follows: At the interim analysis stage, if the overall treatment effect is not significant at a reduced level a1 (< 0.05), the full set of P patients in the clinical trial is partitioned into a training set Tr and a validation set V. A pre-specified algorithmic analysis plan is applied to the training set to generate a classifier $Cl(x;Tr)$ where x is a biomarker vector.
	Other (please specify):	Please copy and paste the exact text.
Statistical conside referred to in the pa	erations of the trial design per (if reported):	Please copy and paste the exact text. E.g., Although the adaptive signature design allows for approval of the novel treatment in a quick and efficient way, the main statistical challenges to be taken into account include the potential increase in the number of patients and the limited power to assess the treatment effect in the biomarker-defined subgroup. However, this approach avoids introduction of bias since the adaptations do not involve modifications in allocation ratio and eligibility criteria. Further, it prevents the inflation Type I error rate as the design does not use the study population which was employed to develop the predictive signature for the assessment of the treatment effect.
Utility of the trial depaper (if reported):	esign referred to in the	Please list the reasons why it is recommended to use the study design by coping and pasting the exact text. Each point corresponds to a reason. E.g., 1) In cases where we want to know whether the biomarker is not only prognostic but also predictive, this design is preferable.
Advantages of the the paper (if reported	trial design referred to in d):	Please list the advantages by coping and pasting the exact text. Each point corresponds to strength of the study design. E.g., 1) Identification of optimal group of patients which benefit the most from a specific treatment; 2) Identification and validation of candidate biomarker in a single trial, etc.
Disadvantages of t in the paper (if repo	the trial design referred to rted):	Please list the disadvantages by coping and pasting the exact text. Each point corresponds to a limitation of the study design.

ſ

	O
Gaps in the study design methodology to be addressed in future research (if reported):	Please list the gaps by coping and pasting the exact text. Each point corresponds to a gap of the study design.
Example of actual trial(s), which have adopted the design mentioned.	Please report the exact name of the trial (e.g., NCI-MATCH trial)
Current status of the trial(s):	 Ongoing trial Completed trial
Trial registration number:	Please report the number
Clinical field:	 Cancer (please specify): No cancer (please specify):
Type of intervention:	 Pharmaceutical Non pharmaceutical
Clinical trial phase	 Phase II Phase III
Eligibility criteria:	o o
Patient subgroups:	o o
Intervention(s):	o o
Control group:	o o
Primary outcome measure(s):	o o
External validity:	o o
Did the study assess a personalised vs. non- personalised strategy?	 Yes No
Other considerations related to the study design:	

Supplementary file III. Included studies

1 Anur P. Gutierrez M. Kelly R.J. Ajani J.A. Ku GY. Denlinger CS. et al. FRACTION (Fast Real-lime Assessment of Combination Therapies in Immuno-Oncology)- pastric cancer (GC): A randomized, open-label, adaptive, phase 2 study of nvolument in combination with other immuno-oncology (IO) agents in patients with advanced GC. J Clin Oncol. 2017;35:TPS4137 Narrative review 2 Abrams J, Conley B, Mooney M, Zwiebel J, Chen A, Welch JJ, et al. National Cancer Institute's Precision Medicine Initiatives for the New National Clinical Trials Network. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2014 May;(34):71–6. Narrative review 3 Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic Implications of Biomarkers in Chronic Heart Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79. Narrative review 4 Alexander BM, Ba S, Berger MS, Berry DA, Cavenee WK, Chang SM, et al. Adaptive Global Innovative Learning Environment for Glioblastoma: GBM AGILE. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Feb 15;24(4):737–43. Narrative review abstract 5 Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057 Original research article reporting a clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057 6 Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2019;24: e14057 Original research article reporting a clinical trial folioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13. Original research article reporting a clinical trial bastract 7 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A, Biomarker-Guided Ma			
Cancer Institute's Precision Medicine Initiatives for the New National Clinical Trials Network. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2014 May;(34):71–6. Narrative review 3 Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic Implications of Biomarkers in Chronic Heart Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79. Narrative review 4 Alexander BM, Ba S, Berger MS, Berry DA, Cavenee WK, Chang SM, et al. Adaptive Global Innovative Learning Environment for Glioblastoma: GBM AGILE. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Feb 15;24(4):737–43. Narrative review 5 Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057 Conference abstract 6 Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13. Original research article reporting a clinical trial 7 Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803. Systematic review 8 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Discussion paper al. Biomarker, guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;18:100493. Conference abstract 11 Barrolihet	1	(Fast Real-time Assessment of Combination Therapies in Immuno-Oncology)- gastric cancer (GC): A randomized, open-label, adaptive, phase 2 study of nivolumab in combination with other immuno-oncology (IO) agents in patients with	
Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79. 4 Alexander BM, Ba S, Berger MS, Berry DA, Cavenee WK, Chang SM, et al. Adaptive Global Innovative Learning Environment for Glioblastoma: GBM AGILE. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Feb 15;24(4):737-43. Narrative review 5 Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057 Conference abstract 6 Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13. Original research article reporting a clinical trial elioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13. 7 Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803. Systematic review 8 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1. Discussion paper al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Discussion paper al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Conference abstract 10 Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open- label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA); Results in patients with rela	2	Cancer Institute's Precision Medicine Initiatives for the New National Clinical Trials	Narrative review
Adaptive Global Innovative Learning Environment for Glioblastoma: GBM AGILE. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Feb 15;24(4):737–43. Conference abstract 5 Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057 Conference abstract 6 Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13. Original research article reporting a clinical trial 7 Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803. Systematic review 8 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1. Systematic review 9 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Discussion paper able, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140 Narrative review abstract 11 Barroilhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90. Methodological study 12	3		Narrative review
clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057 abstract 6 Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13. Original research article reporting a clinical trial 7 Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803. Systematic review 8 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Systematic review 9 Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Discussion paper al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Conference abstract 10 Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open- label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140 Narrative review 11 Barro WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88. Nethodological study 13<	4	Adaptive Global Innovative Learning Environment for Glioblastoma: GBM AGILE.	Narrative review
Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13.article reporting a clinical trial7Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803.Systematic review8Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1.Systematic review9Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493.Discussion paper abstract10Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open- label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140Narrative review11Barrollhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90.Methodological study12Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88.Original research article reporting13Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and diseaseOriginal research article reporting	5		
Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803.review8Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017Systematic review9Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493.Discussion paper10Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open- label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140Conference abstract11Barroilhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90.Narrative review12Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88.Methodological study13Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and diseaseOriginal research article reporting	6	Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With	article reporting
Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1.review9Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493.Discussion paper10Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open- label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140Conference abstract11Barroilhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90.Narrative review12Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88.Methodological study13Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and diseaseOriginal research article reporting	7	Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb	•
al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493. Conference 10 Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open- label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140 Conference abstract 11 Barroilhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90. Narrative review 12 Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88. Methodological study 13 Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and disease Original research article reporting	8	Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017	
label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. J Clin Oncol. 2019;37:140abstract11Barroilhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90.Narrative review12Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88.Methodological study13Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and diseaseOriginal research article reporting	9	al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun.	Discussion paper
gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90. 12 Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88. Methodological study 13 Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and disease Original research article reporting	10	label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in	
Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II study Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88. study 13 Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and disease Original research article reporting	11	gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90.	Narrative review
DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and disease article reporting	12	Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II	
	40	Rateman R L Renzinger TL Renv S Clifford DR Duggan C Eagan AM et al. The	Original research

14	Beckman R, Antonijevic Z, Kalamegham R, Chen C. Adaptive Design for a Confirmatory Basket Trial in Multiple Tumor Types Based on a Putative Predictive Biomarker. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2016 Dec;100(6):617–25.	Methodological study
15	Bell S, Copel J, Smith A. The pros and cons of an "umbrella" trial design for a rare disease from a trial management and data management perspective. Trials 2017; 18(Suppl 1): 200	Conference abstract
16	Berry DA. The Brave New World of clinical cancer research: Adaptive biomarker- driven trials integrating clinical practice with clinical research. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):951–9.	Narrative review
17	Berry SM, Broglio KR, Groshen S, Berry DA. Bayesian hierarchical modeling of patient subpopulations: Efficient designs of Phase II oncology clinical trials. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2013 Oct;10(5):720–34.	Methodological study
18	Blagden SP, Billingham L, Brown LC, Buckland SW, Cooper AM, Ellis S, et al. Effective delivery of Complex Innovative Design (CID) cancer trials—A consensus statement. Br J Cancer. 2020 Feb 18;122(4):473–82.	Guidance document
19	Bradbury P, Hilton J, Seymour L. Early-phase oncology clinical trial design in the era of molecularly targeted therapy: pitfalls and progress. Clin Investig. 2011 Jan;1(1):33–44.	Narrative review
20	Brana I, Massard C, Baird RD, Opdam F, Schlenk RF, De Petris L, et al. Basket of baskets (BoB): A modular, open label, phase II, multicenter study to evaluate targeted agents in molecularly selected populations with advanced solid tumors. J Clin Oncol. 2019; 37: TPS3151	Conference abstract
21	Buch MH, Pavitt S, Parmar M, Emery P. Creative trial design in RA: optimizing patient outcomes. Nat Rev Rheumatol. 2013 Mar;9(3):183–94.	Narrative review
22	Cabarrou B, Sfumato P, Leconte E, Boher JM, Filleron T. Designing phase II clinical trials to target subgroup of interest in a heterogeneous population: A case study using an R package. Comput Biol Med. 2018 Sep;100:239–46.	Methodological study
23	Cafferkey C, Chau I, Thistlethwaite F, Petty RD, Starling N, WatkinsSheela Rao D, et al. PLATFORM: Planning treatment of oesophago-gastric (OG) cancer randomised maintenance therapy trial. J Clin Oncol. 2016; 34: TPS187	Conference abstract
24	Cecchini M, Rubin EH, Blumenthal GM, Ayalew K, Burris HA, Russell-Einhorn M, et al. Challenges with Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Master Protocols. Clin Cancer Res. 2019 Apr 1;25(7):2049–57.	Discussion paper
25	Chen C, Li X (Nicole), Yuan S, Antonijevic Z, Kalamegham R, Beckman RA. Statistical Design and Considerations of a Phase 3 Basket Trial for Simultaneous Investigation of Multiple Tumor Types in One Study. Stat Biopharm Res. 2016 Jul 2;8(3):248–57.	Methodological study
26	Cheng A-L. Combining Adaptive Design and Omics for Future HCC Trials. Liver Cancer 2015. 4: 1-257	Conference abstract
27	Clinicaltrials.gov. HIV Treatment Retention Interventions for Women Living With HIV (Siyaphambili Study) [Internet]. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03500172	Link

28	Clinicaltrials.gov. Liver Immunosuppression Free Trial (LIFT) [Internet]. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02498977	Link
29	Clinicaltrials.gov. ProBio: A Biomarker Driven Study in Patients With Metastatic Castrate Resistant Prostate Cancer (ProBio) [Internet]. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03903835	Link
30	Cochrane Library. Trial for the optimisation of risk assessment and therapy success predicition in patients with early breast cancer by the use of biomarkers in advance to therapy decission-making to personalize therapies [Internet]. Available from: https://www.cochranelibrary.com/central/doi/10.1002/central/CN-01873376/full	Link
31	Conter HJ, MacDonald LD, Fiset S, Bramhecha YM, Chaney M, Rosu GN. Safety and efficacy results of the combination of DPX-Survivac, pembrolizumab and intermittent low dose cyclophosphamide (CPA) in subjects with advanced and metastatic solid tumours: Preliminary results from the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), NSCLC, bladder cancer, & MSI-H cohorts. Ann Oncol. 2019 Oct;30:v494.	Conference abstract
32	Coyne GO, Takebe N, Chen AP. Defining precision: The precision medicine initiative trials NCI-MPACT and NCI-MATCH. Curr Probl Cancer. 2017 May;41(3):182–93.	Narrative review
33	D'Angelo S, Blay J, Chow W, Demetri G, Thistlethwaite FC, Wagner M, et al. Autologous T cells with NY-ESO-1-specific T-cell receptor (GSK3377794) in HLA- A*02+previously-treated and -untreated advanced metastatic/unresectable synovial sarcoma: A master protocol study design. Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer. 2019;7:282	Conference abstract
34	De Mattos-Arruda L, Rodon J. Pilot Studies for Personalized Cancer Medicine: Focusing on the Patient for Treatment Selection. The Oncologist. 2013 Nov;18(11):1180–8.	Narrative review
35	Debily M-A, Kergrohen T, Varlet P, Le Teuff G, Nysom K, Blomgren K, et al. PDTM- 36. Whole exome sequencing (WES) of DIPG patients from the BIOMEDE trial reveals new prognostic subgroups with specific oncogenis programmes. Neuro- Oncology 2019;21 (Suppl 6): vi195.	Conference abstract
36	Diao G, Dong J, Zeng D, Ke C, Rong A, Ibrahim JG. Biomarker threshold adaptive designs for survival endpoints. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Nov 2;28(6):1038–54.	Methodological study
37	Dienstmann R, Rodon J, Tabernero J. Optimal design of trials to demonstrate the utility of genomically-guided therapy: Putting Precision Cancer Medicine to the test. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):940–50.	Narrative review
38	Do K, Coyne GO, Chen AP. An overview of the NCI precision medicine trials—NCI MATCH and MPACT. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):8.	Narrative review
39	Domchek SM, Postel-Vinay S, Im S-A, Hee Park Y, Delord J-P, Italiano A, et al. An open-label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Updated results in patients with germline BRCA-mutated (gBRCAm) metastatic breast cancer (MBC). Cancer Res. 2019;79: PD5-04	Conference abstract

40	Doorenbos AZ, Haozous EA, Jang MK, Langford D. Sequential multiple assignment randomization trial designs for nursing research. Res Nurs Health. 2019 Dec;42(6):429–35.	Methodological study
41	Eng KH. Randomized reverse marker strategy design for prospective biomarker validation. Stat Med. 2014 Aug 15;33(18):3089–99.	Methodological study
42	Fadoukhair Z, Zardavas D, Chad MA, Goulioti T, Aftimos P, Piccart M. Evaluation of targeted therapies in advanced breast cancer: the need for large-scale molecular screening and transformative clinical trial designs. Oncogene. 2016 Apr;35(14):1743–9.	Narrative review
43	Fennell D, Hudka M, Darlison L, Lord K, Bzura A, Dzialo J, et al. P2.06-02 Mesothelioma Stratified Therapy (MiST): A Phase IIA Umbrella Trial for Accelerating the Development of Precision Medicines. J Thorac Oncol. 2019 Oct;14(10):S755–6.	Conference abstract
44	Ferrarotto R, Redman MW, Gandara DR, Herbst RS, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Lung-MAP-framework, overview, and design principles. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–6.	Narrative review
45	Fountzilas E, Tsimberidou AM. Overview of precision oncology trials: challenges and opportunities. Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2018 Aug 3;11(8):797–804.	Narrative review
46	Fracasso PM, Freeman DJ, Simonsen K, Shen Y, Gupta M, Comprelli A, et al. A phase 2, fast real-time assessment of combination therapies in immuno-oncology trial in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (FRACTION-lung). Ann Oncol. 2016 Oct;27:vi451.	Conference abstract
47	Freidlin B, Korn EL, Gray R. Marker Sequential Test (MaST) design. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2014 Feb;11(1):19–27.	Methodological study
48	Freidlin B, Korn EL. Biomarker-adaptive clinical trial designs. Pharmacogenomics. 2010 Dec;11(12):1679–82.	Editorial
49	Freidlin B, McShane LM, Korn EL. Randomized Clinical Trials With Biomarkers: Design Issues. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst. 2010 Feb 3;102(3):152–60.	Commentary
50	Funcke S. Individualized, perioperative, hemodynamic goal-directed therapy in major abdominal surgery (iPEGASUS trial): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. 2018;10.	Study protocol
51	Galanis E, Wu W, Sarkaria J, Chang SM, Colman H, Sargent D, et al. Incorporation of Biomarker Assessment in Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Personalizing Brain Tumor Treatments. Curr Oncol Rep. 2011 Feb;13(1):42–9.	Narrative review
52	Galot R, Le Tourneau C, Saada-Bouzid E, Daste A, Even C, Debruyne PR, et al. A phase II study of monalizumab in patients with recurrent/metastatic (RM) squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN): Results of the I1 cohort of the EORTC-HNCG-1559 trial (UPSTREAM). Ann Oncol. 2019 Oct;30:v449–50.	Conference abstract
53	Gandara DR, Hammerman PS, Sos ML, Lara PN, Hirsch FR. Squamous Cell Lung Cancer: From Tumor Genomics to Cancer Therapeutics. Clin Cancer Res. 2015 May 15;21(10):2236–43.	Narrative review
54	Gao Z, Roy A, Tan M. Multistage adaptive biomarker-directed targeted design for randomized clinical trials. Contemp Clin Trials. 2015 May;42:119–31.	Methodological study

55	Garralda E, Dienstmann R, Piris-Giménez A, Braña I, Rodon J, Tabernero J. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine. Mol Oncol. 2019 Mar;13(3):549–57.	Narrative review
56	Gilson C, Chowdhury S, Parmar MKB, Sydes MR. Incorporating Biomarker Stratification into STAMPEDE: an Adaptive Multi-arm, Multi-stage Trial Platform. Clin Oncol. 2017 Dec;29(12):778–86.	Narrative review
57	Gómez-López G, Dopazo J, Cigudosa JC, Valencia A, Al-Shahrour F. Precision medicine needs pioneering clinical bioinformaticians. Brief Bioinform. 2019 May 21;20(3):752–66.	Narrative review
58	Grill J, Teuff GL, Nysom K, Blomgren K, Hargrave D, McCowage G, et al. PDCT-01. Biological medicine for diffuse intrinsic pontine gliomas eradication (BIOMEDE): Results of the three-arm biomarker-driven randomized trial in the first 230 patients from Europe and Australia. Neuro-Oncology 2019; 21 (Suppl 6): vi183.	Conference abstract
59	Gronberg H, Eklund M, Lindberg J, Ullén A, Bjartell A, Andren O, et al. ProBio II: An adaptive and randomized multi-arm biomarker driven phase 2 study in men with castrate resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). J Clin Oncol. 2018; 36: TPS397	Conference abstract
60	Grose DB, McKay CJ, Cooke S, Graham JS, Duthie F, Jamieson N, et al. PRIMUS- 002: A multicentre, open-label, phase II study examining FOLFOX and nab- paclitaxel (FA) and nab-paclitaxel and gemcitabine (AG) as neoadjuvant therapy for (borderline) resectable pancreatic cancer (PC), focusing on biomarker and liquid biopsy development. J Clin Oncol. 2019; 37: TPS4166	Conference abstract
61	Heckman-Stoddard BM, Smith JJ. Precision Medicine Clinical Trials: Defining New Treatment Strategies. Semin Oncol Nurs. 2014 May;30(2):109–16.	Narrative review
62	Heerspink HJL, List J, Perkovic V. New clinical trial designs for establishing drug efficacy and safety in a precision medicine era. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2018 Oct;20:14–8.	Narrative review
63	Heerspink HJL, Perkovic V. Trial Design Innovations to Accelerate Therapeutic Advances in Chronic Kidney Disease: Moving from Single Trials to an Ongoing Platform. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2018 Jun 7;13(6):946–8.	Narrative review
64	Hernandez-Martinez J-M, Sánchez-Reyes R, De la Garza-Salazar JG, Arrieta O. Onco-omics Approaches and Applications in Clinical Trials for Cancer Patients. In: Translational Research and Onco-Omics Applications in the Era of Cancer Personal Genomics. Springer; 2019. p. 79–90.	Book chapter
65	Hobbs BP, Kane MJ, Hong DS, Landin R. Statistical challenges posed by uncontrolled master protocols: sensitivity analysis of the vemurafenib study. Ann Oncol. 2018 Dec;29(12):2296–301.	Methodological study
66	Hobbs BP, Landin R. Bayesian basket trial design with exchangeability monitoring: Bayesian Basket Trial Design with Exchangeability Monitoring. Stat Med. 2018 Nov 10;37(25):3557–72.	Methodological study

67	Hofmann D, Nitz U, Gluz O, Kates RE, Schinkoethe T, Staib P, et al. WSG ADAPT – adjuvant dynamic marker-adjusted personalized therapy trial optimizing risk assessment and therapy response prediction in early breast cancer: study protocol for a prospective, multi-center, controlled, non-blinded, randomized, investigator initiated phase II/III trial. Trials. 2013;14(1):261.	Study protocol
68	Hollingsworth SJ. Precision medicine in oncology drug development: a pharma perspective. Drug Discov Today. 2015 Dec;20(12):1455–63.	Narrative review
69	Hong F, Simon R. Run-In Phase III Trial Design With Pharmacodynamics Predictive Biomarkers. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013;105(21):6.	Methodological study
70	Hyman DM, Taylor BS, Baselga J. Implementing Genome-Driven Oncology. Cell. 2017 Feb;168(4):584–99.	Narrative review
71	ISRCTN Registry. Precision Panc: Advancing personalised medicine treatment strategies for pancreatic cancer [Internet]. Available from: https://www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN14879538	Link
72	Janiaud P, Serghiou S, Ioannidis JPA. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine: An overview of definitions, strengths, weaknesses, and current use in oncology. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Feb;73:20–30.	Narrative review
73	Johnson DR, Galanis E. Incorporation of Prognostic and Predictive Factors Into Glioma Clinical Trials. Curr Oncol Rep. 2013 Feb;15(1):56–63.	Narrative review
74	Jones CL, Holmgren E. An adaptive Simon Two-Stage Design for Phase 2 studies of targeted therapies. Contemp Clin Trials. 2007 Sep;28(5):654–61.	Methodological study
75	Joshi SS, Maron SB, Lomnicki S, Polite BN, Sharma M, Ibe J, et al. Personalized antibodies for gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma (PANGEA): A phase II precision medicine trial (NCT02213289) .J Clin Oncol. 2018; 36: TPS198	Conference abstract
76	Joshi YB, Light GA. Using EEG-Guided Basket and Umbrella Trials in Psychiatry: A Precision Medicine Approach for Cognitive Impairment in Schizophrenia. Front Psychiatry. 2018 Nov 19;9:554.	Narrative review
77	Kaplan R. The FOCUS4 design for biomarker stratified trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–10.	Narrative review
78	Kesselmeier M, Scherag A. Adaptive clinical trials in sepsis research: pros and cons. Infection. 2019; 47 (Suppl 1): S1-S67.	Conference abstract
79	Kidwell KM, Wahed AS. Weighted log-rank statistic to compare shared-path adaptive treatment strategies. Biostatistics. 2013 Apr 1;14(2):299–312.	Methodological study
80	Kimani PK, Todd S, Renfro LA, Stallard N. Point estimation following two-stage adaptive threshold enrichment clinical trials: Estimators for adaptive threshold enrichment clinical trials. Stat Med. 2018 Sep 30;37(22):3179–96.	Methodological study
81	Korn EL, Freidlin B. Adaptive Clinical Trials: Advantages and Disadvantages of Various Adaptive Design Elements. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst [Internet]. 2017 Jun [cited 2021 Mar 9];109(6). Available from: https://academic.oup.com/jnci/article- lookup/doi/10.1093/jnci/djx013	Commentary

82	Kourie HR, Aoun F. Why balls are not put inside the basket? A reflection on testicular cancer clinical trial design. Invest New Drugs. 2016 Aug;34(4):513–4.	Commentary
83	Krebs M, Ross K, Kim S, De Jonge M, Barlesi F, Postel-Vinay S, et al. P1.15-004 An Open-Label, Multitumor Phase II Basket Study of Olaparib and Durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in Patients with Relapsed SCLC. J Thorac Oncol. 2017 Nov;12(11):S2044–5.	Conference abstract
84	Kummar S, Williams PM, Lih C-J, Polley EC, Chen AP, Rubinstein LV, et al. Application of Molecular Profiling in Clinical Trials for Advanced Metastatic Cancers. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst. 2015 Feb 6;107(4):djv003–djv003.	Commentary
85	Lam M, Loree JM, Lima AAP, Chun YS, Kopetz S. Accelerating Therapeutic Development through Innovative Trial Design in Colorectal Cancer. Curr Treat Options Oncol. 2018 Feb;19(2):11.	Narrative review
86	Lam VK, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Master protocols in lung cancer: experience from Lung Master Protocol. Curr Opin Oncol. 2018 Mar;30(2):92–7.	Narrative review
87	Le-Rademacher J, Dahlberg S, Lee JJ, Adjei AA, Mandrekar SJ. Biomarker Clinical Trials in Lung Cancer: Design, Logistics, Challenges, and Practical Considerations. J Thorac Oncol. 2018 Nov;13(11):1625–37.	Narrative review
88	Lee J-Y, Yi JY, Kim H-S, Lim J, Kim S, Nam BH, et al. An umbrella study of biomarker-driven targeted therapy in patients with platinum-resistant recurrent ovarian cancer: a Korean Gynecologic Oncology Group study (KGOG 3045), AMBITION. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2019 Aug 1;49(8):789–92.	Study protocol
89	Lee J, Kim ST, Kim K, Lee H, Kozarewa I, Mortimer PG, et al. Tumor genomic profiling guides metastatic gastric cancer patients to targeted treatment: The VIKTORY Umbrella Trial. Cancer Discov. 2019 Jul 17;CD-19-0442.	Original research article reporting a clinical trial
90	Leonetti A, Boyd L, Giuliani J, Giovannetti E, Garajová I. Light and shadow on innovative clinical trial designs: reflections from the EORTC-PAMM course on 'preclinical and early-phase clinical pharmacology.' Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2019 Nov 2;12(11):1033–6.	Narrative review
91	Li BT, Zauderer M, Chaft J, Drilon A, Eng J, Sima C, et al. Ado-trastuzumab emtansine for HER2 amplified or HER2 overexpressed cancers: A phase II "basket" trial. Cancer Res. 2015; 75: CT225	Conference abstract
92	Lin J-A, He P. Reinventing clinical trials: a review of innovative biomarker trial designs in cancer therapies. Br Med Bull. 2015 Jun;114(1):17–27.	Narrative review
93	Lindberg J, De Laere B, Crippa A, Eklund M, Grönberg H. ProBio: An outcome- adaptive, multi-arm, open-label, multiple assignment randomised controlled biomarker-driven trial in patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer. Ann Oncol. 2019 Oct;30:v354	Conference abstract
94	Liu S, Lee JJ. An overview of the design and conduct of the BATTLE trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):13.	Narrative review
95	Lopez-Chavez A, Thomas A, Rajan A, Raffeld M, Morrow B, Kelly R, et al. Molecular Profiling and Targeted Therapy for Advanced Thoracic Malignancies: A Biomarker- Derived, Multiarm, Multihistology Phase II Basket Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Mar 20;33(9):1000–7.	Original research article reporting a clinical trial

96	Maitland ML, Schilsky RL. Clinical trials in the era of personalized oncology. CA Cancer J Clin. 2011 Nov;61(6):365–81.	Narrative review
97	Mandrekar SJ, Dahlberg SE, Simon R. Improving Clinical Trial Efficiency: Thinking outside the Box. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e141–7.	Narrative review
98	Marabelle A, Le DT, Ascierto PA, Di Giacomo AM, De Jesus-Acosta A, Delord J-P, et al. Efficacy of Pembrolizumab in Patients With Noncolorectal High Microsatellite Instability/Mismatch Repair–Deficient Cancer: Results From the Phase II KEYNOTE-158 Study. J Clin Oncol. 2020 Jan 1;38(1):1–10.	Original research article reporting a clinical trial
99	Matsui S, Crowley J. Biomarker-Stratified Phase III Clinical Trials: Enhancement with a Subgroup-Focused Sequential Design. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Mar 1;24(5):994–1001.	Methodological study
100	Mazzarella L, Morganti S, Marra A, Trapani D, Tini G, Pelicci P, et al. Master protocols in immuno-oncology: do novel drugs deserve novel designs? J Immunother Cancer. 2020 Mar;8(1):e000475.	Narrative review
101	Moore KN, Mannel RS. Is the NCI MATCH trial a match for gynecologic oncology? Gynecol Oncol. 2016 Jan;140(1):161–6.	Narrative review
102	Nakamura Y, Komatsu Y, Kato K, Shinozaki E, Bando H, Kato T, et al. bTMB-High Basket trial: A multicenter phase II trial of nivolumab monotherapy in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancers with high blood tumor mutational burden (bTMB). J Clin Oncol 2019; 37: TPS179	Conference abstract
103	Nitz U, Gluz O, von Schumann R, Hofmann D, Kates RE, Kuemmel S, et al. ADAPT - Adjuvant Dynamic marker-Adjusted Personalized Therapy trial optimizing risk assessment and therapy response prediction in early breast cancer. Cancer Res. 2015; 75: OT3-2-04	Conference abstract
104	Noda S, Yonemori K, Shirakawa N, Okuma HS, Shimizu T, Hirakawa A, et al. MASTER KEY project: A basket/umbrella trial for rare cancers in Japan.Ann Oncol. 2018 Oct;29:viii148	Conference abstract
105	O'Brien C, Carter L, Cook N, Dean E. Novel Early Phase Clinical Trial Design in Oncology. Pharm Med. 2017 Oct;31(5):297–307.	Narrative review
106	Ocana A, Amir E, Vera-Badillo F, Seruga B, Tannock IF. Phase III Trials of Targeted Anticancer Therapies: Redesigning the Concept. Clin Cancer Res. 2013 Sep 15;19(18):4931–40.	Narrative review
107	Ohwada S, Morita S. Bayesian adaptive patient enrollment restriction to identify a sensitive subpopulation using a continuous biomarker in a randomized phase 2 trial. Pharm Stat. 2016 Sep;15(5):420–9.	Methodological study
108	Ondra T, Dmitrienko A, Friede T, Graf A, Miller F, Stallard N, et al. Methods for identification and confirmation of targeted subgroups in clinical trials: A systematic review. J Biopharm Stat. 2016 Jan 2;26(1):99–119.	Systematic review
109	Ou F-S, An M-W, Ruppert AS, Mandrekar SJ. Discussion of Trial Designs for Biomarker Identification and Validation Through the Use of Case Studies. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–10.	Narrative review

110	PanACEA consortium, Phillips P, Hoelscher M, Bratton D, Rehal S, Heinrich N, et al. Modifying the multi-arm multi-stage (MAMS) design for use in a phase II tuberculosis trial in sub-Saharan Africa with a time-to-event primary outcome. Trials. 2013 Nov;14(S1):P26, 1745-6215-14-S1-P26.	Conference abstract
111	Paoletti X, Asselain B, Kamal M, Servant N, Huppé P, Bieche I, et al. Design and statistical principles of the SHIVA trial. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–10.	Narrative review
112	Park JJH, Hsu G, Siden EG, Thorlund K, Mills EJ. An overview of precision oncology basket and umbrella trials for clinicians. CA Cancer J Clin. 2020 Mar;70(2):125–37.	Narrative review
113	Park JJH, Siden E, Zoratti MJ, Dron L, Harari O, Singer J, et al. Systematic review of basket trials, umbrella trials, and platform trials: a landscape analysis of master protocols. Trials. 2019 Dec;20(1):572.	Systematic review
114	Park S, Hur JY, Yoon SE, Lee K, Kim Y, Cho JH, et al. P2.12-05 SUKSES (Small Cell Lung Cancer Umbrella Korea Studies): A Phase II Biomarker-Driven Umbrella Study in Relapsed or Refractory SCLC. J Thorac Oncol. 2018 Oct;13(10):S792.	Conference abstract
115	Park S, Shim J, Jung HA, Sun J-M, Lee S-H, Park W-Y, et al. Biomarker driven phase II umbrella trial study of AZD1775, AZD2014, AZD2811 monotherapy in relapsed small cell lung cancer. J Clin Oncol 2019: 37: 8514	Conference abstract
116	Parke T, Pericàs JM, Posch M, Heimbach N, Spiertz C, Mesenbrink P, et al. D2.1. Report on Terminology, References and Scenarios for Platform Trials and Master Protocols. 2020.	Report
117	Patel SP, Othus M, Chae YK, Giles FJ, Hansel DE, Singh PP, et al. A Phase II Basket Trial of Dual Anti–CTLA-4 and Anti–PD-1 Blockade in Rare Tumors (DART SWOG 1609) in Patients with Nonpancreatic Neuroendocrine Tumors. Clin Cancer Res. 2020 May 15;26(10):2290–6.	Original research article reporting a clinical trial
118	Perco P, Pena M, Heerspink HJL, Mayer G. Multimarker Panels in Diabetic Kidney Disease: The Way to Improved Clinical Trial Design and Clinical Practice? Kidney Int Rep. 2019 Feb;4(2):212–21.	Narrative review
119	Redman MW, Allegra CJ. The Master Protocol Concept. Semin Oncol. 2015 Oct;42(5):724–30.	Narrative review
120	Renfro LA, An M-W, Mandrekar SJ. Precision oncology: A new era of cancer clinical trials. Cancer Lett. 2017 Feb;387:121–6.	Narrative review
121	Renfro LA, Mallick H, An M-W, Sargent DJ, Mandrekar SJ. Clinical trial designs incorporating predictive biomarkers. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Feb;43:74–82.	Narrative review
122	Renfro LA, Mandrekar SJ. Definitions and statistical properties of master protocols for personalized medicine in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):217–28.	Narrative review
123	Renfro LA, Sargent DJ. Statistical controversies in clinical research: basket trials, umbrella trials, and other master protocols: a review and examples. Ann Oncol. 2017 Jan;28(1):34–43.	Narrative review
124	Riddell CA, Zhao Y, Petkau J. An adaptive clinical trials procedure for a sensitive subgroup examined in the multiple sclerosis context. Stat Methods Med Res. 2016 Aug;25(4):1330–45.	Methodological study

125	Rosenblum M, Hanley DF. Adaptive Enrichment Designs for Stroke Clinical Trials. Stroke. 2017 Jul;48(7):2021–5.	Narrative review
126	Said R, Tsimberidou A-M. Basket Trials and the MD Anderson Precision Medicine Clinical Trials Platform: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):282–6.	Narrative review
127	Saville BR, Berry SM. Efficiencies of platform clinical trials: A vision of the future. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2016 Jun;13(3):358–66.	Methodological study
128	Schmoll H-J, Arnold D, de Gramont A, Ducreux M, Grothey A, O'Dwyer PJ, et al. MODUL—a multicenter randomized clinical trial of biomarker-driven maintenance therapy following first-line standard induction treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer: an adaptable signal-seeking approach. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2018 Jun;144(6):1197–204.	Original research article reporting a clinical trial
129	Sebag-Montefiore D, Adams R, Bell S, Berkman L, Gilbert DC, Glynne-Jones R, et al. The Development of an Umbrella Trial (PLATO) to Address Radiation Therapy Dose Questions in the Locoregional Management of Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Anus. Int J Radiat Oncol. 2016 Oct;96(2):E164–5.	Conference abstract
130	Semler MW, Bernard GR, Aaron SD, Angus DC, Biros MH, Brower RG, et al. Identifying Clinical Research Priorities in Adult Pulmonary and Critical Care. NHLBI Working Group Report. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 Aug 15;202(4):511–23.	Report
131	Shah SJ. Innovative Clinical Trial Designs for Precision Medicine in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction. J Cardiovasc Transl Res. 2017 Jun;10(3):322–36.	Narrative review
132	Simon KC, Tideman S, Hillman L, Lai R, Jathar R, Ji Y, et al. Design and implementation of pragmatic clinical trials using the electronic medical record and an adaptive design. JAMIA Open. 2018 Jul 1;1(1):99–106.	Methodological study
133	Simon R. Clinical trial designs for evaluating the medical utility of prognostic and predictive biomarkers in oncology. Pers Med. 2010 Jan;7(1):33–47.	Narrative review
134	Simon R. Clinical trials for predictive medicine: new challenges and paradigms. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2010 Oct;7(5):516–24.	Narrative review
135	Simon R. Critical Review of Umbrella, Basket, and Platform Designs for Oncology Clinical Trials: Review of umbrella, basket, and platform trial designs. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2017 Dec;102(6):934–41.	Narrative review
136	Simon R. Genomic Alteration–Driven Clinical Trial Designs in Oncology. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Aug 16;165(4):270.	Narrative review
137	Simon R. New designs for basket clinical trials in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):245–55.	Narrative review
138	Simonsen KL, Fracasso PM, Bernstein SH, Wind-Rotolo M, Gupta M, Comprelli A, et al. The Fast Real-time Assessment of Combination Therapies in Immuno- ONcology (FRACTION) program: innovative, high-throughput clinical screening of immunotherapies. Eur J Cancer. 2018 Nov;103:259–66.	Original research article reporting a clinical trial
139	Skamene T, Siu LL, Renouf DJ, Laskin JJ, Bedard PL, Jones SJM, et al. Canadian profiling and targeted agent utilization trial (CAPTUR/PM.1): A phase II basket precision medicine trial. J Clin Oncol 2018. 36: TPS12127	Conference abstract

140	Soldatos, Kaduthanam, Jackson. Precision Oncology—The Quest for Evidence. J Pers Med. 2019 Sep 5;9(3):43.	Narrative review
141	Spigel D, Garassino M, Besse B, Sacher A, Barve M, Cousin S, et al. P1.01-110 Novel Regimens Versus Standard-of-Care in NSCLC: A Phase II, Randomized, Open-Label, Platform Trial Using a Master Protocol. J Thorac Oncol. 2019 Oct;14(10):S404–S405.	Conference abstract
142	Tajik P, Zwinderman AH, Mol BW, Bossuyt PM. Trial Designs for Personalizing Cancer Care: A Systematic Review and Classification. Clin Cancer Res. 2013 Sep 1;19(17):4578–88.	Systematic review
143	Talisa VB, Yende S, Seymour CW, Angus DC. Arguing for Adaptive Clinical Trials in Sepsis. Front Immunol. 2018 Jun 28;9:1502.	Narrative review
144	Tao JJ, Schram AM, Hyman DM. Basket Studies: Redefining Clinical Trials in the Era of Genome-Driven Oncology. Annu Rev Med. 2018 Jan 29;69(1):319–31.	Narrative review
145	Thavaneswaran S, Sebastian L, Ballinger M, Best M, Hess D, Lee CK, et al. Cancer Molecular Screening and Therapeutics (MoST): a framework for multiple, parallel signal-seeking studies of targeted therapies for rare and neglected cancers. Med J Aust. 2018 Oct;209(8):354–5.	Study protocol
146	Thavaneswaran S, Sebastian L, Ballinger M, Cowley M, Grady J, Joshua A, et al. The Cancer Molecular Screening and Therapeutics Program (MoST) – A molecular screening platform with multiple, parallel, signal-seeking therapeutic substudies. In Annals of Oncology; 2018. p. viii133–48.	Conference abstract
147	Timmers L, Van Waalwijk Van Doorn S, Pisters A, Van Saase L, Voest E. Ppm1 A Risk Sharing Model For Biomarker-Driven Treatment Of Rare Subgroups Of Cancer Patients. Value Health. 2019 Nov;22:S837.	Conference abstract
148	Trippa L, Alexander BM. Bayesian Baskets: A Novel Design for Biomarker-Based Clinical Trials. J Clin Oncol. 2017 Feb;35(6):JCO.2016.68.286.	Methodological study
149	Tsimberidou AM, Fountzilas E, Nikanjam M, Kurzrock R. Review of precision cancer medicine: Evolution of the treatment paradigm. Cancer Treat Rev. 2020 Jun;86:102019.	Narrative review
150	Uozumi R, Hamada C. Interim decision-making strategies in adaptive designs for population selection using time-to-event endpoints. J Biopharm Stat. 2017 Jan 2;27(1):84–100.	Methodological study
151	Verweij J, Hendriks HR, Zwierzina H, Hanauske, Wacheck V, Collignon O, et al. Innovation in oncology clinical trial design. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Mar;74:15–20.	Narrative review
152	Vijverberg SJ, Pijnenburg MW, Hövels AM, Koppelman GH, Maitland-van der Zee A-H. The need for precision medicine clinical trials in childhood asthma: rationale and design of the PUFFIN trial. Pharmacogenomics. 2017 Mar;18(4):393–401.	Report
153	Wang S-J, Hung HMJ, O'Neill R. Adaptive design clinical trials and trial logistics models in CNS drug development. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2011 Feb;21(2):159–66.	Narrative review
154	Wang T, Wang X, Zhou H, Cai J, George SL. Auxiliary variable–enriched biomarker- stratified design. Stat Med. 2018 Dec 30;37(30):4610–35.	Methodological study

155	Weber J, Long GV, Haanen JB, Arance A, Dummer R, Nathan P, et al. A randomized, open-label, phase II open platform study evaluating the efficacy and safety of novel spartalizumab (PDR001) combinations in previously treated unresectable or metastatic melanoma (PLATForM). Ann Oncol. 2018;29:viii442-viii466	Conference abstract
156	Xu Y, Trippa L, Müller P, Ji Y. Subgroup-Based Adaptive (SUBA) Designs for Multi- arm Biomarker Trials. Stat Biosci. 2016 Jun;8(1):159–80.	Methodological study
157	Yee LM, McShane LM, Freidlin B, Mooney MM, Korn EL. Biostatistical and Logistical Considerations in the Development of Basket and Umbrella Clinical Trials: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):254–63.	Narrative review
158	Yu H, Goldberg S, Le X, Piotrowska Z, Smith P, Mensi I, et al. P2.01-22 ORCHARD: A Phase II Platform Study in Patients with Advanced NSCLC Who Have Progressed on First-Line Osimertinib Therapy. J Thorac Oncol. 2019 Oct;14(10):S647.	Conference abstract
159	Yuan Y. Invited session 11 - Recent developments in umbrella, basket and platform trial designs. Clinical Trials. 2018; 15(S2);35-192	Conference abstract
160	Zardavas D, Piccart-Gebhart M. Clinical Trials of Precision Medicine through Molecular Profiling: Focus on Breast Cancer. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e183–90.	Narrative review
161	Zhang W, Wang J, Menon S. Advancing cancer drug development through precision medicine and innovative designs. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):229–44.	Narrative review
162	Zhang Z, Chen R, Soon G, Zhang H. Treatment evaluation for a data-driven subgroup in adaptive enrichment designs of clinical trials: Treatment evaluation for a data-driven subgroup in adaptive enrichment designs of clinical trials. Stat Med. 2018 Jan 15;37(1):1–11.	Methodological study
163	Zhou Q, Zhang X-C, Tu H-Y, Gan B, Wang B-C, Xu C-R, et al. Biomarker-integrated study of single agent targeting molecular alterations of PI3KCA, MET, ALK, ROS1, KRAS, NRAS or BRAF in advanced NSCLC: Phase 2 umbrella trial in China (CTONG1505). Ann Oncol. 2018 Nov;29:ix113.	Conference abstract

Supplementary file IV. Trial designs applied to personalised medicine

Trial designs ¹	Sub-type of trial designs	Variations and other names ²	Core designs	Feature domains ³
Marker stratified design (1-9) 1) Marker-stratified design 2) Biomarker-stratified design 3) Stratified-Randomised design 4) Stratified-Randomised design 5) Stratified design 6) Stratified Analysis design 7) Marker by treatment – interaction design 8) Marker-by-treatment interaction design 9) Treatment by marker interaction design 10) Treatment-by-marker interaction design 11) Marker x treatment interaction design 12) Treatment-marker interaction design 13) Biomarker-by-treatment interaction design 14) Non-targeted RCT (stratified by marker) design 15) Genomic Signature stratified designs 16) Signature-Stratified design 17) Randomisation or analysis stratified by biomarker status design 18) Marker-interaction design			Randomise-all	 Biomarker assessment Biomarker- positive and overall strategies Randomisation Subgroup specific
	Subgroup specific design	 Sequential-subgroup specific design (1) 1) Sequential design 2) Sequential testing 3) Fixed-sequence 2 design 4) Hierarchical fixed sequence testing procedure 	Randomise-all	
		Parallel-subgroup specific design (1) 1) Phase III biomarker-stratified design	Randomise-all	
	Biomarker-positive and overall strategies	Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with parallel assessment (1)	Randomise-all	
	Trials allowing to study the treatment effect both in biomarker positives and the overall population	 Overall/biomarker-positive design with parallel assessment Prospective subset design Hybrid design⁴ 		
		Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with sequential assessment (1,10)	Randomise-all	
		 Overall/biomarker-positive design with sequential assessment Sequential design Fixed-sequence 2 design Hierarchical fixed sequence testing procedure 		

	Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with fall-back analysis (1) 1) Biomarker-stratified design with fall-back analysis 2) Fall-back design 3) Prospective subset design 4) Sequential design 5) Other analysis plan design 6) Fallback design Marker sequential test design (1,11) 1) MaST design 2) Hybrid design ⁴	Randomise-all Randomise-all	
	Auxiliary variable–enriched biomarker-stratified design (AEBSD) ⁵ (12)	Randomise- all⁵	
Hybrid design (1,5,13) 1) Mixture design 2) Combination of trial designs 3) Hybrid biomarker design		Randomise-all	 Biomarker assessment Randomisation
Biomarker strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm (1, 3-4, 13) 1) Marker strategy design 2) Biomarker-strategy design 3) Strategy design 4) Marker-based strategy design 5) Marker-based design 6) Random disclosure design 7) Customized strategy design 8) Parallel controlled pharmacogenetic study design 9) Marker-based strategy design I 10) Biomarker-guided design 11) Biomarker-based assignment of specific drug therapy design 12) Marker-based strategy I design 13) Biomarker-strategy design with a standard control 14) Marker strategy design for prognostic biomarkers		Biomarker- strategy	 Biomarker assessment Randomisation in the non- biomarker based strategy arm

BMJ	Open
-----	------

Biomarker strategy design without biomarker assessment	Biomarker-	a Diamarkar
in the control arm (1,4-6,8,13,14)	strategy	 Biomarker assessment Randomisation
 Biomarker-strategy design with standard control Direct-predictive biomarker-based RCT of testing Test-treatment Parallel controlled pharmacogenetic diagnostic study Marker strategy Marker-based with no randomisation in the non-marker- based arm Classical Marker-based strategy Marker strategy design for prognostic biomarkers 		 Randomsauon in the non- biomarker based strategy arm
Biomarker strategy design with treatment randomisation in	Biomarker-	Biomarker
 Biomarker strategy design with treatment randomisation in the control arm (1,6,8,13) Biomarker-strategy design with a randomised control Modified marker-based strategy design (for predictive biomarkers) Biomarker-strategy design with randomised control Marker-based design with randomisation in the non- marker-based arm Marker-based strategy design II Marker-strategy design Augmented strategy design Trial design allowing the evaluation of both the treatment and the marker effect Reverse marker based strategy (1,8,15) 	strategy Biomarker-	 Randomisation in the non- biomarker based strategy arm Biomarker
	strategy	 assessment Randomisation in the non- biomarker based strategy arm
Modified biomarker strategy design (3,13,14)1) Modified marker based strategy design	Biomarker- strategy	 Biomarker assessment Randomisation
Sequential Multiple Assignment Randomised Trial (SMART) design (16,17)	Randomise-all	 Control group Treatment tailoring aspects
Adaptive biomarker design (14)1) Biomarker adaptive design	Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects Biomarker assessment PM specific adaptive aspects

Adaptive strategy for biomarker with measurement error (4)		Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects Biomarker assessment
Adaptive signature design (9,14,18,19) 1) Two-stage adaptive signature design 2) Adaptive two-stage design		Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects PM specific adaptive aspects
3) Biomarker adaptive signature design	Adaptive threshold design (14,18,20,21) Randomis 1) Biomarker adaptive threshold design	Randomise-all	 Biomarker assessment Inference framework
	Molecular signature design (18)	Randomise-all	
	Cross-validated adaptive signature design (13,18,19)	Randomise-all	
	Generalized adaptive signature design (14,18)	Randomise-all	
	Adaptive signature design with subgroup plots (18)	Randomise-all	
Outcome-based adaptive randomisation design (3,4,18,22-25) 1) Adaptive randomisation Bayesian adaptive 2) Bayesian adaptive randomisation 3) Combined dynamic multi-arm 4) Outcome-adaptive randomisation 5) Outcome-based Bayesian adaptive randomisation		Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects Biomarker assessment Inference framework Model
	Bayesian covariate adjusted response-adaptive randomisation (18)	Randomise-all	
Adaptive enrichment design		Enrichment	Generic adaptive aspectsPM specific

 Adaptive threshold sample-enrichment design (4,13,14,18,26) 1) Threshold sample- enrichment approach 2) Two-stage sample enrichment 3) Two stage sample- enrichment design strategy 4) Two-stages adaptive threshold enrichment design Adaptive patient enrichment design (3- 5,13,18,19,27-29) 1) Adaptive accrual based on interim analysis design 3) Adaptive enrichment 4) Adaptive modification of target population 5) Adaptive population enrichment 6) Two-stage adaptive design 7) Two stage adaptive accrual 	Modified Bayesian version of the two-stage design (4,18) 1) Two-Stage Bayesian design 2) Bayesian adaptive enrichment design	Enrichment	adaptive aspects • Biomarker assessment • Inference framework
	Adaptive design for population selection using correlated time to event endpoints (30)	Randomise- all ⁶	
	Bayesian adaptive patient enrolment restriction (BAPER) approach (31)	Randomise- all ⁶	
	Bayesian hierarchical model for response-adaptive randomised design (32)	Randomise- all ⁶	
	Biomarker stratified with a subgroup-focused sequential design (33)	Randomise- all ⁶	

BMJ Open	
----------	--

		Stratified adaptive design (18,33,34)	Randomise-	
		Adaptive stratified design	all ⁶	
		Adaptive stratined design		
Adaptive parallel Simon two-stage design (18,35) 1) Biomarker-adaptive parallel two-stage 2) Adaptive parallel 3) Two-parallel Simon			Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects Biomarker assessment
 4) Two-stage design 		Parashar design (34)	Randomise-all	
Multi-arm multi-stage design (18,36-38)1)Adaptive biomarker-driven design2)Adaptive analysis3)Adaptive multi-stage designs			Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects Biomarker assessment PM specific
4) Multi-stage		 Two-stage adaptive seamless design (4,5,18,22,39) 1) Seamless Phase II/III designs 2) Adaptive Seamless 3) Phase II/III Adaptive design 4) Two-stage Adaptive Seamless design 5) Adaptive Seamless Phase II/III design 	Randomise-all	adaptive aspects Inference framework
		Group sequential design (18)	Randomise-all	
		Bayesian subgroup based adaptive design (SUBA) (40,41)	Randomise-all	
Tandem two stage design (18) 1) Tandem two-step phase II trial 2) Tandem-two step trial (phase II) 3) Tandem two-step phase 2 trial design 4) Tandem two-step			Randomise-all	 Generic adaptive aspects Biomarker assessment
Platform design (22,37,38,47,49,42-54)			Master protocols	 Generic adaptive aspects Control group
	Open adaptive platform (55)	Randomised, embedded multifactorial adaptive platform (REMAP) (22)	Master protocols	Inference framework

BMJ	Open
-----	------

		Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial (56)	Master protocols	
	Closed platform (55)		Master protocols	
Basket design (3,4,27,43,44,47,48,49,50,52,57,58,59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67, 68, 69,70,71,72,73,74,75,76)			Master protocols	 Biomarker assessment Inference framework Model
	Randomised basket design (60,77)		Master protocols	Randomisation
	Non randomised basket design		Master protocols	
		Bayesian basket design (60,78-80)	Master protocols	-
		Sequential basket trial design with Bayesian monitoring rules (81)	Master protocols	
		Bayesian latent subgroup trial (BLAST) design for basket trial (82)	Master protocols	
		Bayesian hierarchical adaptive design (83)	Master protocols	
Basket of basket design (52,65)			Master protocols	 Biomarker assessment Inference framework Model Randomisation
Umbrella design (3,4,14,27,42, 43,44,47,48,49,50,51,52,57,60,61,62,65,66,67,70,72,74,75,80,8 4,85,86,87,88)			Master protocols	 Biomarker assessment Inference framework Model Randomisation

	Randomised umbrella design (89)		Master protocols	
	Non randomised umbrella design		Master protocols	
		Bayesian adaptive umbrella design (90)	Master protocols	
Umbrella-basket hybrid (91)			Master protocols	 Biomarker assessment Inference framework Model Randomisation

The names reported listed under the design name header are alternate names for the same trial design.

² The trial designs reported in the Variations and other names column were identified in the literature and classified as variations by the research team based on previous classifications (1,18).

³ The feature domains are referred to the trial designs. The feature domains include the key design features that characterise a trial design for personalised medicine, and that should be carefully considered when designing a trial. They are reported together with the corresponding detailed features in Table 2 (in the main article).

⁴ "Marker sequential test design" and "Biomarker-positive and overall strategies with parallel assessment" are also named as "Hybrid design" in the literature, although they present a different trial design compared to what we meant as "Hybrid design"

⁵ We classified Auxiliary variable–enriched biomarker-stratified design (AEBSD) as Randomise-all because both patients with positive and negative auxiliary biomarkers are randomised to the control and treatment arm. However, this design enriches the randomized cohort based on an inexpensive auxiliary variable, thereby avoiding testing the true biomarker on all screened patients and reducing treatment waiting time (92).

⁶ These designs first use a Randomise-all design and based on the results of the interim analysis could enrich the population.

References

1. Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1.

- 2. Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic Implications of Biomarkers in Chronic Heart Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79.
- 3. Renfro LA, An M-W, Mandrekar SJ. Precision oncology: A new era of cancer clinical trials. Cancer Lett. 2017 Feb;387:121–6.
- 4. Renfro LA, Mallick H, An M-W, Sargent DJ, Mandrekar SJ. Clinical trial designs incorporating predictive biomarkers. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Feb;43:74–82.
- 5. Lin J-A, He P. Reinventing clinical trials: a review of innovative biomarker trial designs in cancer therapies. Br Med Bull. 2015 Jun;114(1):17–27.

6. Galanis E, Wu W, Sarkaria J, Chang SM, Colman H, Sargent D, et al. Incorporation of Biomarker Assessment in Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Personalizing Brain Tumor Treatments. Curr Oncol Rep. 2011 Feb;13(1):42–9.

7. Johnson DR, Galanis E. Incorporation of Prognostic and Predictive Factors Into Glioma Clinical Trials. Curr Oncol Rep. 2013 Feb;15(1):56–63.

8. Ondra T, Dmitrienko A, Friede T, Graf A, Miller F, Stallard N, et al. Methods for identification and confirmation of targeted subgroups in clinical trials: A systematic review. J Biopharm Stat. 2016 Jan 2;26(1):99–119.

- 9. Simon R. Clinical trials for predictive medicine: new challenges and paradigms. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2010 Oct;7(5):516–24.
- 10. Yang B, Zhou Y, Zhang L, Cui L. Enrichment design with patient population augmentation. Contemp Clin Trials. 2015 May;42:60–7.
- 11. Freidlin B, Korn EL, Gray R. Marker Sequential Test (MaST) design. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2014 Feb;11(1):19–27.
- 12. Wang T, Wang X, Zhou H, Cai J, George SL. Auxiliary variable–enriched biomarker-stratified design. Stat Med. 2018 Dec 30;37(30):4610–35.
- 13. Tajik P, Zwinderman AH, Mol BW, Bossuyt PM. Trial Designs for Personalizing Cancer Care: A Systematic Review and Classification. Clin Cancer Res. 2013 Sep 1;19(17):4578–88.
- 14. Simon R. Clinical trial designs for evaluating the medical utility of prognostic and predictive biomarkers in oncology. Pers Med. 2010 Jan;7(1):33–47.
- 15. Eng KH. Randomized reverse marker strategy design for prospective biomarker validation. Stat Med. 2014 Aug 15;33(18):3089–99.
- 16. Kidwell KM, Wahed AS. Weighted log-rank statistic to compare shared-path adaptive treatment strategies. Biostatistics. 2013 Apr 1;14(2):299–312.
- 17. Doorenbos AZ, Haozous EA, Jang MK, Langford D. Sequential multiple assignment randomization trial designs for nursing research. Res Nurs Health. 2019 Dec;42(6):429–35.
- 18. Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803.
- 19. Zhang W, Wang J, Menon S. Advancing cancer drug development through precision medicine and innovative designs. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):229–44.
- 20. Diao G, Dong J, Zeng D, Ke C, Rong A, Ibrahim JG. Biomarker threshold adaptive designs for survival endpoints. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Nov 2;28(6):1038–54.
- 21. Riddell CA, Zhao Y, Petkau J. An adaptive clinical trials procedure for a sensitive subgroup examined in the multiple sclerosis context. Stat Methods Med Res. 2016 Aug;25(4):1330–45.
- 22. Talisa VB, Yende S, Seymour CW, Angus DC. Arguing for Adaptive Clinical Trials in Sepsis. Front Immunol. 2018 Jun 28;9:1502.
- 23. Liu S, Lee JJ. An overview of the design and conduct of the BATTLE trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):13.
- 24. Kesselmeier M, Scherag A. Adaptive clinical trials in sepsis research: pros and cons. In Infection; 2019. p. S1–67.
- 25. Wang S-J, Hung HMJ, O'Neill R. Adaptive design clinical trials and trial logistics models in CNS drug development. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2011 Feb;21(2):159–66.
- 26. Kimani PK, Todd S, Renfro LA, Stallard N. Point estimation following two-stage adaptive threshold enrichment clinical trials: Estimators for adaptive threshold enrichment clinical trials. Stat

Med. 2018 Sep 30;37(22):3179-96.

27. Mandrekar SJ, Dahlberg SE, Simon R. Improving Clinical Trial Efficiency: Thinking outside the Box. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e141–7.

28. Rosenblum M, Hanley DF. Adaptive Enrichment Designs for Stroke Clinical Trials. Stroke. 2017 Jul;48(7):2021–5.

29. Zhang Z, Chen R, Soon G, Zhang H. Treatment evaluation for a data-driven subgroup in adaptive enrichment designs of clinical trials: Treatment evaluation for a data-driven subgroup in adaptive enrichment designs of clinical trials: Stat Med. 2018 Jan 15;37(1):1–11.

30. Uozumi R, Hamada C. Interim decision-making strategies in adaptive designs for population selection using time-to-event endpoints. J Biopharm Stat. 2017 Jan 2;27(1):84–100.

31. Ohwada S, Morita S. Bayesian adaptive patient enrollment restriction to identify a sensitive subpopulation using a continuous biomarker in a randomized phase 2 trial. Pharm Stat. 2016 Sep;15(5):420–9.

32. Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88.

33. Matsui S, Crowley J. Biomarker-Stratified Phase III Clinical Trials: Enhancement with a Subgroup-Focused Sequential Design. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Mar 1;24(5):994–1001.

34. Cabarrou B, Sfumato P, Leconte E, Boher JM, Filleron T. Designing phase II clinical trials to target subgroup of interest in a heterogeneous population: A case study using an R package. Comput Biol Med. 2018 Sep;100:239–46.

35. Jones CL, Holmgren E. An adaptive Simon Two-Stage Design for Phase 2 studies of targeted therapies. Contemp Clin Trials. 2007 Sep;28(5):654–61.

36. Kaplan R. The FOCUS4 design for biomarker stratified trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–10.

37. Gilson C, Chowdhury S, Parmar MKB, Sydes MR. Incorporating Biomarker Stratification into STAMPEDE: an Adaptive Multi-arm, Multi-stage Trial Platform. Clin Oncol. 2017 Dec;29(12):778– 86.

38. Van Norman GA. Phase II Trials in Drug Development and Adaptive Trial Design. JACC Basic Transl Sci. 2019 Jun;4(3):428–37.

39. Freidlin B, Korn EL. Biomarker-adaptive clinical trial designs. Pharmacogenomics. 2010 Dec;11(12):1679–82.

40. Xu Y, Trippa L, Müller P, Ji Y. Subgroup-Based Adaptive (SUBA) Designs for Multi-arm Biomarker Trials. Stat Biosci. 2016 Jun;8(1):159–80.

41. Simon KC, Tideman S, Hillman L, Lai R, Jathar R, Ji Y, et al. Design and implementation of pragmatic clinical trials using the electronic medical record and an adaptive design. JAMIA Open. 2018 Jul 1;1(1):99–106.

42. Park JJH, Siden E, Zoratti MJ, Dron L, Harari O, Singer J, et al. Systematic review of basket trials, umbrella trials, and platform trials: a landscape analysis of master protocols. Trials. 2019 Dec;20(1):572.

43. Leonetti A, Boyd L, Giuliani J, Giovannetti E, Garajová I. Light and shadow on innovative clinical trial designs: reflections from the EORTC-PAMM course on 'preclinical and early-phase clinical pharmacology.' Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2019 Nov 2;12(11):1033–6.

44. Heerspink HJL, List J, Perkovic V. New clinical trial designs for establishing drug efficacy and safety in a precision medicine era. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2018 Oct;20:14–8.

45. Heerspink HJL, Perkovic V. Trial Design Innovations to Accelerate Therapeutic Advances in Chronic Kidney Disease: Moving from Single Trials to an Ongoing Platform. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2018 Jun 7;13(6):946–8.

46. Perco P, Pena M, Heerspink HJL, Mayer G. Multimarker Panels in Diabetic Kidney Disease: The Way to Improved Clinical Trial Design and Clinical Practice? Kidney Int Rep. 2019 Feb;4(2):212–21.

47. Renfro LA, Mandrekar SJ. Definitions and statistical properties of master protocols for personalized medicine in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):217–28.

48. Mazzarella L, Morganti S, Marra A, Trapani D, Tini G, Pelicci P, et al. Master protocols in immuno-oncology: do novel drugs deserve novel designs? J Immunother Cancer. 2020

Mar;8(1):e000475.

49. Simon R. Critical Review of Umbrella, Basket, and Platform Designs for Oncology Clinical Trials: Review of umbrella, basket, and platform trial designs. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2017 Dec;102(6):934–41.

50. Renfro LA, Sargent DJ. Statistical controversies in clinical research: basket trials, umbrella trials, and other master protocols: a review and examples. Ann Oncol. 2017 Jan;28(1):34–43.

51. Tsimberidou AM, Fountzilas E, Nikanjam M, Kurzrock R. Review of precision cancer medicine: Evolution of the treatment paradigm. Cancer Treat Rev. 2020 Jun;86:102019.

52. Verweij J, Hendriks HR, Zwierzina H, Hanauske, Wacheck V, Collignon O, et al. Innovation in oncology clinical trial design. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Mar;74:15–20.

53. Cecchini M, Rubin EH, Blumenthal GM, Ayalew K, Burris HA, Russell-Einhorn M, et al. Challenges with Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Master Protocols. Clin Cancer Res. 2019 Apr 1;25(7):2049–57.

54. Semler MW, Bernard GR, Aaron SD, Angus DC, Biros MH, Brower RG, et al. Identifying Clinical Research Priorities in Adult Pulmonary and Critical Care. NHLBI Working Group Report. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 Aug 15;202(4):511–23.

55. Saville BR, Berry SM. Efficiencies of platform clinical trials: A vision of the future. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2016 Jun;13(3):358–66.

56. Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13.

57. Janiaud P, Serghiou S, Ioannidis JPA. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine: An overview of definitions, strengths, weaknesses, and current use in oncology. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Feb;73:20–30.

58. Dienstmann R, Rodon J, Tabernero J. Optimal design of trials to demonstrate the utility of genomically-guided therapy: Putting Precision Cancer Medicine to the test. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):940–50.

59. Gómez-López G, Dopazo J, Cigudosa JC, Valencia A, Al-Shahrour F. Precision medicine needs pioneering clinical bioinformaticians. Brief Bioinform. 2019 May 21;20(3):752–66.

60. Simon R. New designs for basket clinical trials in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):245–55.

61. Park JJH, Hsu G, Siden EG, Thorlund K, Mills EJ. An overview of precision oncology basket and umbrella trials for clinicians. CA Cancer J Clin. 2020 Mar;70(2):125–37.

62. Tao JJ, Schram AM, Hyman DM. Basket Studies: Redefining Clinical Trials in the Era of Genome-Driven Oncology. Annu Rev Med. 2018 Jan 29;69(1):319–31.

63. Berry DA. The Brave New World of clinical cancer research: Adaptive biomarker-driven trials integrating clinical practice with clinical research. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):951–9.

64. Fadoukhair Z, Zardavas D, Chad MA, Goulioti T, Aftimos P, Piccart M. Evaluation of targeted therapies in advanced breast cancer: the need for large-scale molecular screening and transformative clinical trial designs. Oncogene. 2016 Apr;35(14):1743–9.

65. Garralda E, Dienstmann R, Piris-Giménez A, Braña I, Rodon J, Tabernero J. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine. Mol Oncol. 2019 Mar;13(3):549–57.

66. Le-Rademacher J, Dahlberg S, Lee JJ, Adjei AA, Mandrekar SJ. Biomarker Clinical Trials in Lung Cancer: Design, Logistics, Challenges, and Practical Considerations. J Thorac Oncol. 2018 Nov;13(11):1625–37.

67. Joshi YB, Light GA. Using EEG-Guided Basket and Umbrella Trials in Psychiatry: A Precision Medicine Approach for Cognitive Impairment in Schizophrenia. Front Psychiatry. 2018 Nov 19;9:554.

68. Simon R. Genomic Alteration–Driven Clinical Trial Designs in Oncology. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Aug 16;165(4):270.

69. Beckman R, Antonijevic Z, Kalamegham R, Chen C. Adaptive Design for a Confirmatory Basket Trial in Multiple Tumor Types Based on a Putative Predictive Biomarker. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2016 Dec;100(6):617–25.

70. Moore KN, Mannel RS. Is the NCI MATCH trial a match for gynecologic oncology? Gynecol Oncol. 2016 Jan;140(1):161–6.

71. Hobbs BP, Kane MJ, Hong DS, Landin R. Statistical challenges posed by uncontrolled master protocols: sensitivity analysis of the vemurafenib study. Ann Oncol. 2018 Dec;29(12):2296–301.

72. O'Brien C, Carter L, Cook N, Dean E. Novel Early Phase Clinical Trial Design in Oncology. Pharm Med. 2017 Oct;31(5):297–307.

73. Said R, Tsimberidou A-M. Basket Trials and the MD Anderson Precision Medicine Clinical Trials Platform: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):282–6.

74. Shah SJ. Innovative Clinical Trial Designs for Precision Medicine in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction. J Cardiovasc Transl Res. 2017 Jun;10(3):322–36.

75. Soldatos, Kaduthanam, Jackson. Precision Oncology—The Quest for Evidence. J Pers Med. 2019 Sep 5;9(3):43.

76. Zardavas D, Piccart-Gebhart M. Clinical Trials of Precision Medicine through Molecular Profiling: Focus on Breast Cancer. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e183–90.

77. Chen C, Li X (Nicole), Yuan S, Antonijevic Z, Kalamegham R, Beckman RA. Statistical Design and Considerations of a Phase 3 Basket Trial for Simultaneous Investigation of Multiple Tumor Types in One Study. Stat Biopharm Res. 2016 Jul 2;8(3):248–57.

78. Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. In 2016.

79. Trippa L, Alexander BM. Bayesian Baskets: A Novel Design for Biomarker-Based Clinical Trials. J Clin Oncol. 2017 Feb;35(6): JCO.2016.68.286.

80. Ou F-S, An M-W, Ruppert AS, Mandrekar SJ. Discussion of Trial Designs for Biomarker Identification and Validation Through the Use of Case Studies. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–10.

81. Hobbs BP, Landin R. Bayesian basket trial design with exchangeability monitoring: Bayesian Basket Trial Design with Exchangeability Monitoring. Stat Med. 2018 Nov 10;37(25):3557–72.

82. Yuan Y. Invited session 11 - Recent developments in umbrella, basket and platform trial designs. In Clinical Trials; 2018. p. 35–192.

83. Berry SM, Broglio KR, Groshen S, Berry DA. Bayesian hierarchical modeling of patient subpopulations: Efficient designs of Phase II oncology clinical trials. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2013 Oct;10(5):720–34.

84. Blagden SP, Billingham L, Brown LC, Buckland SW, Cooper AM, Ellis S, et al. Effective delivery of Complex Innovative Design (CID) cancer trials—A consensus statement. Br J Cancer. 2020 Feb 18;122(4):473–82.

85. Ferrarotto R, Redman MW, Gandara DR, Herbst RS, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Lung-MAP-framework, overview, and design principles. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–6.

86. Lam M, Loree JM, Lima AAP, Chun YS, Kopetz S. Accelerating Therapeutic Development through Innovative Trial Design in Colorectal Cancer. Curr Treat Options Oncol. 2018 Feb;19(2):11.

87. Lam VK, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Master protocols in lung cancer: experience from Lung Master Protocol. Curr Opin Oncol. 2018 Mar;30(2):92–7.

88. Yee LM, McShane LM, Freidlin B, Mooney MM, Korn EL. Biostatistical and Logistical Considerations in the Development of Basket and Umbrella Clinical Trials: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):254–63.

89. Lee J-Y, Yi JY, Kim H-S, Lim J, Kim S, Nam BH, et al. An umbrella study of biomarker-driven targeted therapy in patients with platinum-resistant recurrent ovarian cancer: a Korean Gynecologic Oncology Group study (KGOG 3045), AMBITION. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2019 Aug 1;49(8):789–92.

90. Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493.

91. Coyne GO, Takebe N, Chen AP. Defining precision: The precision medicine initiative trials NCI-MPACT and NCI-MATCH. Curr Probl Cancer. 2017 May;41(3):182–93.

92. Wang X, Zhou J, Wang T, George SL. On Enrichment Strategies for Biomarker Stratified Clinical Trials. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):292–308.

Supplementary file V. Definition, methodology, and statistical considerations of identified trial designs The information on the definition, methodology and statistical considerations was extracted verbatim.

Trial designs	Sub-type of trial designs	Variations	Definition	Methodology	Statistical considerations
Marker stratified design			The marker-by-treatment interaction design detects the interaction between biomarker and treatment effect by using biomarker status as stratum (or strata) with the presumption that the entire population can be separated by marker-defined subgroup(s). (Lin2015)	All patients are randomly assigned to treatments, but the results are analyzed according to biomarker status. (Ahmad2013)	 Marker-stratified designs can be conducted using two different testing plans; the so-called 1) marker-by-treatment interaction with separate tests and 2) marker-by-treatment interaction with interaction test. Both of these approaches involve conducting two independent clinical trials. 1) The marker-by-treatment interaction design using separate tests is a testing plan which determines whether the novel treatment is superior to the control treatment separately within each biomarker-defined subgroup. Consequently, the hypothesis to be tested, the calculation of the number of patients required for the trial, the estimation of the statistical power of the design and the randomization procedure of patients to different subgroups. The sample size of the trial should be calculated in such a way so as to yield adequate statistical power when testing whether the experimental treatment is superior to the control treatment separately in the two biomarker-defined subgroups. Hence, this approach is not widely used due to the required large sample size as essentially two separate trials are being conducted. Another limitation of this approach is that when multiple biomarker-defined subsets and treatment assignment. A marker stratified design which uses this testing plan is also referred to in the literature as an "interaction design" or "genomic signature stratified design". First, a formal statistical test for interaction between the study is continued by testing the different treatment is undertaken. If this interaction is not significance level of 0.05, otherwise, the treatments are compared within each biomarker-defined subpopulation at a two-sided 0.05 significance level (i.e., the same as in the marker-by-treatment interaction test on the asign using separate tests). The sample size for this second testing plan is calculated with reference to the

	Individuals are stratified into biomarker-positive and biomarker-negative subgroups according to the results of the biomarker assessment and then they are randomized either to the experimental or to the control treatment group. The biomarker status in the Marker-Stratified design acts as a stratification factor where stratification is used to ensure balance across treatment groups with regard to biomarkers. Only individuals with valid biomarker results enter the trial. Consequently, we have four treatment groups, i.e., biomarker-positive patients assigned to either the experimental treatment arm or the control treatment arm and biomarker-negative patients assigned to either the experimental treatment arm or the control treatment arm. (Antoniou2017)	treatment effect in the entire study population. Therefore, it might not provide sufficient power for detecting the treatment effect in each biomarker defined-subset individually. More precisely, if the sample size is calculated for the overall analysis and the proportion of the biomarker-defined subpopulation which responds to the novel treatment is very small, the statistical power for the subgroup analysis may be inadequate. In addition, when several biomarker-defined subpopulations and treatments are to be investigated, this strategy is not easy to be implemented. (Antoniou2017) It refers to marker-by-treatment interaction with separate tests The hypothesis to be tested, the sample size calculation and power estimation, and the randomization procedure are independent among subgroups. (Galanis2011)
[] a trial randomizing patients to experimental versus control treatments within marker-defined subgroups (Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)	It refers to marker-by-treatment interaction with separate tests [] all patients with a valid marker result are assigned to a marker-based subgroup, and within each subgroup, patients are randomized between two or more treatment arms. (Galanis2011) In this design, patients are randomized in different treatment groups. Although their biomarker status is prospectively determined, it does not impact on treatment decision. [] A variation on the marker by treatment interaction design allows for its use in trials in which each arm does not need to be individually powered to evaluate the primary hypothesis, but instead the trial as a whole is powered to assess for interaction between treatment effect and biomarker subgroup. (Johnson2013)	It refers to marker-by-treatment interaction with interaction test [] the sample size is calculated to provide adequate power to test for a different treatment effect in the two marker groups (Galanis2011) The sample size is, however, calculated to provide adequate power to test for a different treatment effect in the different marker groups (Johnson2013)

Subgroup	Sequential-		The subjects are then randomized to treatment arms within marker defined groups. Statistical modeling including interaction effect or statistical test for dependency between two factors, such as interaction term of treatment by biomarker for continuous end point or X ² for categorical end point, may then be implemented. (Lin2015) This design includes four arms, where patients are screened for biomarker status and randomization, stratified for the biomarker status, is performed. Biomarker-positive as well as biomarker-negative patients are randomized to the treatment T and control C []. (Ondra2016) In this design, all patients are randomized to experimental versus control treatments; however, patients are first stratified by marker status and then randomized to a treatment arm within their given marker cohort. (Renfro2017_Precision oncology) In this case the RCT comparing the new treatment to control includes both test-positive and test-negative patients, but a prospective primary analysis plan stipulating how the test will be used in the analysis of treatment effect is defined in the protocol. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) The sequential testing procedure uses the	 [] several null hypotheses are tested to examine the efficacy of the experimental treatment. This leads to Type I error rate inflation and a multiplicity adjustment must be applied to control the familywise error rate (FWER) in the strong sense. (Ondra2016) Requires excellent assay performance Requires fast assay turn-around time (From Table 1. Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)
specific design	subgroup specific design Parallel- subgroup specific design	[] evaluates treatment effects separately in the positive biomarker- defined subgroup and in the negative biomarker-defined subgroup simultaneously. (Antoniou2017)	assumption that it is unlikely that the new treatment will be effective in the biomarker- negative patients unless it is effective in the biomarker-positive patients. First treatment effect is tested in the biomarker-positive subpopulation using the overall two-sided significance level $\alpha = 0.05$ (Type I error); if this test is significant then treatment effect is tested in the biomarker-negative subgroup using the same level of significance α . (Antoniou2017) In order to control the overall type I error rate of the design at the overall level of significance (Type I error) it is required to allocate this overall between the test for the biomarker-negative subgroup and the test for the biomarker-negative subgroup using the Bonferroni correction method for multiple testing. This trial design is powered in such a way so as to detect the treatment effect in each biomarker-defined subgroup separately. A higher portion of the type I error rate can be given for the test within the biomarker-positive subgroup in order to	as compared to the second type of subgroup- specific design, the so-called parallel subgroup- specific design (Antoniou2017)

Biomarker- positive and overall strategies	Biomarker- positive and overall strategies with parallel assessment	In the parallel version, we test both the overall population and biomarker-positive subgroup simultaneously. (Antoniou2017)	maximize the power of the trial to identify the treatment effect in this subpopulation. However, even if there is a slight increase in the type I error probability spent on the test of one of the biomarker-define subgroups, the power would probably not change much. (Antoniou2017) In this approach the treatment effect is tested in both the entire study population and in the biomarker-positive patients while controlling the type I error by allocating the overall significance level between the two tests. The significance level a can be considered as one-sided or two- sided. (Antoniou2017)	
	Biomarker- positive and overall strategies with sequential assessment		In this sequential version of the biomarker- positive and overall strategies, we first test the biomarker-positive subgroup using the significance level a; if the test is significant, then we test the treatment effect in the overall population using the same a level. The significance levels a can be considered as one- sided or two-sided significance levels. (Antoniou2017)	As this design comprises two sequential stages, it follows that the sample size calculation should also be staged. At the first stage, the standard formula for a traditional randomized trial can be used for the biomarker-positive subgroup using the significance level a to estimate the treatment effect in that subset. More precisely, the formula used in the enrichment design for the required total number of events or the required number of patients can be used at the first stage of this design. At the second stage, the sample size must be adjusted in order to yield appropriate power for the entire population. (Antoniou2017)
	Biomarker- positive and overall strategies with fall-back analysis	It evaluates both the treatment effect in the overall study population and in the biomarker-positive subgroup sequentially. (Antoniou2017)	In the fall-back design, we first test the overall population using the reduced significancance level a^1 and if the test is significant, we consider that the novel treatment is effective in the overall population; however, if the result is not significant then we test the treatment effect in the biomarker-positive subgroup using the level of significance $\alpha^2 = \alpha - a^1$, where a is the overall significance level (Type I error rate). The significance levels a can be considered as one-sided or two-sided significance levels. (Antoniou2017)	The sample size should be set in such a way so as to yield adequate power for the overall test at the reduced significance level a^1 and for the potential biomarker positive subgroup analysis at significance level $\alpha - a^1$, (Antoniou2017)

	1			1
	Marker	[] allows sequential testing of the	This design sequentially tests the treatment	
	sequential test	treatment effect in the biomarker	effect in the subgroups and the overall	
	design	subgroups and overall population	population. First, the biomarker-positive	
		while controlling the relevant type I	subgroup is tested at a reduced level a ¹ . If it is	
		error rates. (Freidlin2014)	significant, then the biomarker negative	
			subgroup is tested at the level α . If the	
			biomarker-positive subgroup test is not	
			significant, then the overall population is tested	
			at the $\alpha^2 = \alpha - a^1$ level. For any choice of a1 (in	
			$[0, \alpha]$), the design controls the probability of	
			rejecting H0+ or H0- under the global null at	
			level a. (Freidlin2014)	
		[] it evaluates not only the	In this design which owns an adaptive nature,	
		biomarker-positive and biomarker-	first the biomarker-positive subgroup is tested at	
		negative subgroups but also the	a reduced level a^1 in [0, a] and if the results is	
		entire population sequentially to limit	significant, then the biomarker-negative	
		the assessment of treatment effect	subgroup is tested at the global significance	
		in the overall population when it	level a. Otherwise, if the result is not significant,	
		seems that the biomarker-positive	then the overall population is tested at level	
		subgroup does not benefit from the	$\alpha^2 = \alpha - \alpha^1$ in order to make a treatment	
		novel treatment. (Antoniou2017)		
		nover treatment. (Antoniouzo 17)	recommendation for the biomarker-negative	
			patients. (Antoniou2017)	
	Auxiliary	[] we focus on a new auxiliary		
	variable-	variable-enriched biomarker-		
	enriched	stratified design (AEBSD) where the		
	biomarker-	M+ subpopulation is enriched		
	stratified	through an inexpensive auxiliary		
	design	variable that is moderately or highly		
	(AEBSD)	correlated to the true biomarker.		
		This design retains the assessment		
		of the treatment effects for the		
		desired subpopulation and the		
		overall population while maintaining		
		the "enriched" feature of trial design		
		for efficiency. (Wang2018)		
Hybrid design		In this approach, only the biomarker-	Similar to the enrichment design, hybrid designs	
		positive patients are randomly	are powered to identify treatment	
		assigned to either the experimental	effect only in the biomarker-defined subgroup,	
		treatment group or to the control	which is randomly assigned to the experimental	
		treatment group whereas the	or control treatment groups. Consequently, the	
		biomarker-negative patients receive	same formula used for the required number of	
		the control treatment.	patients or events for the enrichment designs	
		(Antoniou2017)	can be used for hybrid designs. (Antoniou2017)	
		The most straightforward hybrid	1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		design is an extension from		
		enrichment design: subjects who do		
		not have predicted responsive		
		biomarker will stay in the study and		
		receive standard care. (Lin2015)		
		TECEIVE Statituaru Care. (LIIIZUIS)		

Biomarker strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm	[] an enrichment flow is combined in parallel with a single-arm trial of standard therapy in biomarker-negative patients (Tajik2013) Biomarker status is assessed in all patients enrolled in the trial, who are then randomly allocated to either the biomarker-strategy arm or to standard treatment. (Tajik2013) A design that focuses specifically on the status of the biomarker status is assessed.	First, the study population enrolled in the trial is tested for its marker status. Next, patients irrespective of their biomarker status are randomized either to the biomarker-based strategy arm (also referred to as personalized arm) or to the non-biomarker-based strategy arm. In the biomarker-based strategy arm, biomarker-positive patients receive the experimental treatment, whereas, biomarker- negative patients receive the control treatment. Patients who are randomized to the non- biomarker-based strategy arm receive the control treatment irrespective of their biomarker status. (Antoniou2017)	 Requires strong predictive marker evidence Requires excellent assay performance Requires fast assay turn-around time Enrolls and treats all eligible patients∑ (From Table 1. Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)
	the role of a biomarker in the treatment decision-making process []. (Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)	time of screening to a treatment strategy (often standard of care) that ignores the biomarker versus a strategy taking biomarker status into account, through direct assignment to targeted therapies matched to the biomarker status of each eligible patient. Primary outcome analyses are then made between treatment strategies rather than specific treatments, with the hypothesis that better outcomes will be observed among those patients treated according to (versus independent of) their biomarker status. At the same time, questions regarding the best treatment for patient subgroups may remain unanswered as treatment randomization within marker subgroups may not occur. (Renfro2016 Clinical trial designs incorporating) In this design, patients are screened for biomarkers and then randomized to a treatment strategy that takes biomarker status into account (often a targeted therapy) versus a treatment that ignores the biomarker (often a stardard care.) (Renfro2016_Precision oncology)	

Biomarker strategy design without biomarker assessment in the control arm	In settings where it is not feasible or ethical to evaluate the biomarker in all patients, biomarker status is only acquired in patients allocated to the biomarker-strategy arm. (Tajik2013)	In this approach, patients are again randomized between testing strategies (i.e.,biomarker-based strategy and non-biomarker-based strategy) but it differs in terms of the timing of biomarker evaluation. More precisely, first, patients are randomized to either the biomarker-based strategy or to the non-biomarker-based strategy. Next, this design evaluates the biomarkers only in patients who are assigned to the biomarker- based strategy. Patients who are found to be biomarker-positive will receive the experimental treatment and patients who are biomarker- negative will receive the control treatment. On the other hand, the population which is randomized to the non-biomarker-based strategy will receive the control treatment. (Antoniou2017)	The same mathematical formula for sample size calculation assuming a continuous clinical outcome proposed by Young et al. (2010) and the formula assuming binary outcome proposed by Eng, 2014 for the biomarker-strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm could be applied. Further, in terms of survival outcome, the same formula provided for the required number of events in the first version of biomarker-strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm) could be considered. (Antoniou2017)
		In the marker-based strategy design, each patient with known marker status is randomly assigned to two strategy groups: the marker- based strategy group, and the non marker-based strategy group. All patients assigned to the marker-based strategy group are assigned to different treatments (standard or experimental) based on their biomarker status, while patients assigned to the non marker-based strategy group all receive the standard treatment. (Galanis2011) Biomarker strategy design recruits eligible subjects regardless of their biomarker status, just like all-comer design. The subjects will then be randomized to control arm (to receive placebo or standard care) or experimental arm. For the subjects in the experimental arm, their biomarker status will be tested before they are assigned to intervention treatment group or control group depending on their biomarker status. (Lin2015)	
		Patients are randomized to either the control (without screening) or the biomarker-guided treatment strategy arm. Within the latter arm, the biomarker status is determined and all biomarker positive patients receive the experimental treatment T whereas the biomarker-negative patients receive the control C. (Ondra2016)	

		The control arm determines treatment using practice standards based on staging and existing prognostic factors. The new biomarker is not measured for patients that are randomized to the control arm. Patients randomized to the experimental arm have the candidate biomarker measured and this is used in conjunction with staging and other prognostic factors to determine treatment. This design is very flexible, but often very inefficient in the sense that the same objectives can be obtained with fewer patients using other designs. (Simon2010_Clinical trial designs for evaluating)	
Biomarker strategy design with treatment randomisation in the control arm	The biomarker-strategy design with treatment randomization in the control treatment is able to inform us about whether the biomarker-based strategy is better than not only the standard treatment but also better than the experimental treatment in the overall population. (Antoniou2017)	Patients are first randomly assigned to either the biomarker-based strategy arm or to the non- biomarker-based strategy arm. Next, patients who are allocated to the non-biomarker-based strategy are again randomized either to the experimental treatment arm or to the standard treatment arm irrespective of their biomarker status. Patients who are allocated to the biomarker-based strategy and who are biomarker-positive are given the experimental treatment and patients who are biomarker- negative are given the control treatment. (Antoniou2017)	This design may require a larger sample size because some of the biomarker-negative patients in the randomization arm also receive the control treatment and some of the biomarker-positive patients the experimental treatment. This leads to a diluted treatment effect and may result in lower statistical power. (Ondra2016)
	[] patients randomized to the non- biomarker strategy arm are again randomized between the experimental treatment and control. This design tests the impact of the biomarker-guided strategy against a random allocation procedure which does not take the biomarker into account. (Ondra2016) [] modification of the biomarker- strategy design, wherein a second randomization between experimental versus control therapy replaces the control arm. (Tajik2013)	[] all patients in the non marker-based strategy group will have a second randomization and are assigned to one of the two treatments being used in the marker-based group. (Galanis2011)	
Reverse marker based strategy	[] version of biomarker-strategy designs where the non-biomarker- based strategy arm which is included in the three aforementioned subtypes of biomarker-strategy designs is replaced by the reverse marker-strategy arm. (Antoniou2017)	In this design patients are randomized either to the biomarker-based strategy arm or the reverse biomarker-based strategy arm. As in the previous three biomarker-strategy subtype designs, patients who are allocated to the biomarker-strategy arm receive the experimental treatment if they are biomarker-positive whereas biomarker-negative patients receive the control treatment. By contrast, patients who are	

BMJ	Open
-----	------

	randomly assigned to the reverse biomarker- based strategy arm receive control treatment if they are biomarker-positive, whereas biomarker- negative patients receive experimental treatment. (Antoniou2017)[] it employs a two-arm randomization scheme, provides a direct estimate of the marker- strategy response rate, and evaluates the interaction between the marker and possible treatments. (Eng2014)Patients are randomly assigned to one of the two treatment strategies. In the first arm biomarker-positive patients receive the experimental treatment whereas biomarker- negative patients are allocated to receive the control. By contrast, in the second arm biomarker-positive patients receive the control and biomarker-negative patients receive the treatment. (Ondra2016)	
Modified biomarker strategy design	[] is similar to a marker strategy design, except that it includes In this framework, the final analysis compares the marker-based strategy arm versus the non marker- based strategy arm (i.e. conventional, physician-directed) across all profiles. multiple targeted molecular profiles, thereby accommodating a more heterogeneous patient population. In this framework, the final analysis compares the marker-based strategy arm versus the non marker- based strategy arm (i.e. conventional, physician-directed) across all profiles. (Renfro2017, Precision oncology) (Renfro2017, Precision oncology) [] measuring the test in all patients Before randomization, the practice standard-	
	and only randomizing patients for whom the treatment assignment is influenced by marker result (Simon2010_Clinical trial designs for evaluating) [] only patients for whom the treatment assignment is influenced by biomarker results are randomized (Tajik2013)	
Sequential Multiple Assignment Randomised Trial (SMART) design	The SMART design is used to sequence interventions based on a person's response. As such, the SMART design involves comparing sequences of interventions in terms of the effectiveness of the intervention, as well as the adjustment of intervention components and duration. SMART designs provide a systematic approach for testing decision rules involved in sequencing interventions (Doorenbos2019) The SMART design allows for the assessment and comparison of adaptive treatment strategies (ATSs, also known as dynamic treatment regimes), which consist of a sequence of individually tailored therapies during the course of	
	therapies during the course of treatment. (Kidwell2013)	

BMJ	Open
-----	------

· · · ·			1
Adaptive		Let S(k) denote the log-likelihood measure of	
biomarker		treatment effect for patients who are positive for	
design		biomarker Bk and let k* denote the biomarker for	
		which S(k) is maximum. The statistical	
		significance of S(k*) is determined by permuting	
		the treatment group labels of the patients and	
		then re-evaluating the treatment effects within	
		the positive subsets of the K binary classifiers.	
		Using bootstrap resampling, one can evaluate	
		the proportion of the times that each patient is	
		included in the positive subset of the selected	
		biomarker and obtain a confidence interval for	
		the treatment effect in the selected subset.	
		(Simon2010 Clinical trial designs for evaluating)	
Adaptive		The trial is comprised of two stages: in the first	
strategy for		stage, patients are randomized to treatment	
biomarker with			
		driven by the gold-standard biomarker versus	
measurement		standard of care chemotherapy, while the	
error		secondary marker value is also recorded. In the	
		second stage, the trial may switch toward use of	
		the cheaper secondary marker if the two	
		markers are highly concordant for predicting	
		strategy benefit at an interim analysis between	
		the stages. At the trial's conclusion, the primary	
		objective is comparison of treatment strategies	
		with or without use of the primary or secondary	
		biomarker. (Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs	
		incorporating)	
Adaptive	It is a two-stage Phase III non-	The design begins with a comparison between	Although the adaptive signature design allows for
signature	Bayesian trial design for settings	the experimental treatment and the standard	approval of the novel treatment in a quick and
design	where an assay or signature that	treatment in the entire study population at a pre-	efficient way, the main statistical challenges to be
	identifies sensitive patients (i.e,	specified level of significance. In case that the	taken into account include the potential increase in
	biomarker-positive patients) is not	overall result is positive, it is considered that the	the number of patients and the limited power to
	known at the outset. (Antoniou201	6) treatment is beneficial and the trial is closed. If	assess the treatment effect in the biomarker-defined
		the comparison in the overall population is not	subgroup. However, this approach avoids
		promising, then the entire population is divided	introduction of bias since the adaptations do not
		in order to develop and validate a biomarker,	involve modifications in allocation ratio and eligibility
		using a split sample strategy. More precisely, a	criteria. Further, it prevents the inflation Type I error
		portion of patients is used to detect a biomarker	rate as the design does not use the study
		signature that best distinguishes subjects for	population which was employed to develop the
		which the novel treatment is better than the	predictive signature for the assessment of the
		standard treatment. (Antoniou2016)	treatment effect. (Antoniou2016)
	Develops a predictive signature in		Statistical tests should be conducted appropriately
	training set of the trial and evaluat		in this design to account for multiplicity.
	the treatment effect for signature		(Zhang2017 Advancing cancer drug)
	and patients in the test set.	trial are partitioned into a training set and a	(<u>Enangeon_havanoing cancer drug</u>)
	(Simon2010 Clinical trial designs	validation set. A classifier is developed in the	
	evaluating)	training set. The classifier identifies the patients	
	evalualing	who appear to benefit from the new treatment T	
		compared to the control C. Freidlin and Simon	
		provided methods for developing this classifier	
		based on whole genome transcript expression	

Image: set of the set of			
Image: Section of the section of th			
The adaptive signature design Althe control of patients are virtually increased by enabling of the patients in the validation sets in the validation sets in the validation sets in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the training set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation set is used to classifier developed in the validation of the significance of the spatient of used the patients in the validation are classifier developed in the validation of the significance of the spatients of the spatients of the spatients are classifier developed in the validation of the significance of the spatient of used the spatients are classifier developed in the validation of the significance of at 1, which is somewhat less than the total validation grade spatient of the spatients are classifier developed in the validation of the significance at the subdisting at the spatients with the spatients and the spatients and the spatients and the spatients are classifier developed in the training set is used to classifier developed in the training set is used to classifier developed in the training set is used to the spatients and the spa		, i , j	
The adaptive signature design (Freidin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential to orape a training group and reging 017 Advancing concert At the conclusion of the training set is used to classify the conclusion of the sensitive patients in the validation set as either sensitive. Dore then compares outcomes for the sensitive. One then compares outcomes for the sensitive benefit in the validation set who received T versus the sensitive patients in the validation set who received C. Let L denote the log-trank statistic (if courses are time-to-event) for this comparison of T versus to 6 sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance of at. Versus the sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance of at. Versus the sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance of at. Versus the sensitive patients in the validation (Sensor2010) C forms the subscription protocol in the training at. Friedline tat [22] recently demonstrated that the new treatment is compared with the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is compared with the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment in the subscription protocol is approach compared with the conclusion of the trial, the rew treatment is compared with the conclusion of the trial, the rew treatment is compared with the conclusion of the trial, the rew treatment in the signation control overall, using a this to a design of significance of at. Which is a statistic significance at the level is approach design of a dam that the treatment is to today we finder the version control overall, using a transitient the treatment is to today we finder the treatment is to today we finder the treatment is to today we finder the treatment is to today. The overall treatment refers to the safe of analysis takes place. The patients are divided in the training set at a destread set and significance at the treatment is to today		set can be used just to select among a set of	
The adaptive signature design At the oracisen of the statistic of oracisen state with the statistic of oracisen state state or a significance of at which is a statistic of noracisen state state or a significance of at which is a statistic of noracisen state state state or a statistic of noracisen state stat		candidate single gene/protein classifiers or to	
Image: Construction of the training set is used to classifier defined with patients in the validation set with the rew treatment T relative to C or not sensitive. One then compares outcomes for the sensitive patients in the validation set with received L et I denote the log-rank statistic (of uccomes are time-to-event) for this comparison of T versus C of sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical is gindificance L is less than 0.05 at (e.g., 0.02), then treatment T relations ext time considered supproach decision are the patients in the validation set. If the statistical is gindificance L is less than 0.05 at (e.g., 0.02), then treatment T is considered supproach decision are the patients in the validation set. If the statistical is in the validation is a treat the validation set. If the statistical is in the validation is the training set is used to can be substitially increased by enhoding the training set is used to the patients produced to the same structure using the conduction to C for the substitially increased by enhoding the training set is used to a substitially increased by enhoding the training set is used to the patients produced to the same structure design (Friedlin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgrade the control overall, using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients of a substitution (Simon2010 Clinical significance of at the training set is used to define a support of a dain the toral the training set is used to the substitution by grade the substitution of the training set is used to the substitution of the training set is used to the substitution of the substitution of the training set is used to the substitution of the substit		optimize a pre-defined classifier with regard to a	
The adaptive signature design (Fredini et al., 2010) is a design training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the statistical significance L is less than 0.05-a1 (e.g., 0.02). The adaptive signature design (Friedlin et al., 2010) is a design training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (2010) is a design training set. Section and the training set is approach to a clinic training set is able to a significance at the control overall, using a training set is active the substation of the training set is active the substatistical significance at the control overall, using a training set is active the substation set the control overall, using a training set is active the control overall, using a training set is active the substation set were the control overall using a this is active the control resin set of define a training set is active the control overall, using		new platform for measurement. In any case, the	
The adaptive signature design (Fredini et al., 2010) is a design training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the control overall, using a training statistic of synchronic at the statistical significance L is less than 0.05-a1 (e.g., 0.02). The adaptive signature design (Friedlin et al., 2010) is a design training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substatistication. (Simora2010, Clinical training set. Friedlin et al. (2010) is a design training set. Section and the training set is approach to a clinic training set is able to a significance at the control overall, using a training set is active the substation of the training set is active the substatistical significance at the control overall, using a training set is active the substation set the control overall, using a training set is active the control overall, using a training set is active the substation set were the control overall using a this is active the control resin set of define a training set is active the control overall, using		classifier defined on the training set is used to	
The adaptive signature design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into validations group. ether sensitive patients in the validations set who received C. Let L. denote the log-rank statistic (O atoomes are time-to-event) for this comparison of T versus C of sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance L is leas than 0.05-61 (e.g. 0.02). then treatment T is considered superior to C for the subset of the patients predicted to be ensitive using the considered superior to C for the subset of the patients predicted to be ensitive using the value of the provent of the sagnaprade can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed to predictive) The adaptive signature design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into waidlation group. (Zheng2017_Advancing cancer drug) At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment threshold of significance of a 1, which is statistical significance at the revel is taken as validation group.		•	
The adaptive signature design ("Fredian et al., 2010) is a design incomative signature design ("Crediant et al., 2010) is a design incomative signature design ("Frediant et al., 2010) is a design incomative signature design incomative signature design ("Frediant et al., 2010) is a design incomative signature design ("Frediant et al., 2010) is a design incomative signature design into the termine design et al. 2010) design incomative signature design into the termine design et al. 2010) design incomative signature d		, ,	
sensitive Date that compares outcomes for the sensitive patients in the validation set who received T versus the sensitive patients in the validation set who received T versus C of sensitive patients in the validation set who received C L et L denote the log-rank statistic (f outcomes are time-to-event) for this comparison of T versus C of sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance L is less than 0.05-a1 (e.g., 0.02), then treatment T is considered superior to C for the subset of the patients produced to be sensitive using the classifier developed in the training set. Freditin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed in the training set. Freditin et al. (22) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach (and the power of this approach (and the substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed in the training set. Freditin et al. (21) concently demonstrated that the power of this approach (and the substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed in the training set. Freditin et al. (21) recently demonstrated that the power of this approach (and the substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed in the training a training groups and validation group. Set taking group and a validation group. At the conclusion of the trail, the new treatment to valid approximate the validation group. The value of a valid to the substantial to increase the value of			
Sensitive patients in the validation set who received T versus the sensitive patients in the validation set who received C. Let L. denote the log-rank statistic (f) ducomes are time-to-event) for this comparison of T versus C of sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance L is less than 0.05 at (e.g. 0.02), then treatment T is considered superior to C for the subset of the patients in the validation process in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical times are the validation process in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical times are the validation process in a k-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical times to be validation groups at animg group and a validation groups at taining group and a validation groups. validation group. At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is significance at that level is taken as validation groups. validation group. Validation group and a validation group and a validation group and a validation group. validation group. Validation group. validation group. Validation group and a validation group and a validation group. validation group. Validation group. validation group. Validation group. validation group. Validation group. validation sets by dividing patients in the treatment is readified. Validation group. validation group. Validation group. validation group. Validation group. validation group. Validation group. <			
Image: Construction of the second			
Image: Section 2. Section 2. Let L denote the log-rank statistic (L outcomes are time-to-event) for this control ones at the statistic at significance L is less than 0.05-a1 (e.g., 0.02), then treatment T is considered support to C for the subset of the patients predicted to be sensitive using the classifier developed in the training set. Freidin et al. [22] recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed in the classifier developed in the training set. Freidin et al. [22] recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier developed in the classifier devel			
Image:			
for this comparison of T versus C of sensitive patients in the validation set. If the statistical significance L is less than 0.05-a1 (e.g., 0.02), then treatment T is considered superior to C for the subset of the patients predicated to be sensitive using the classifier developed in the training set. Freidill et al. [22] recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier development and validation process in a K-fod cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) The adaptive signature design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is compared with the treatment is broady effective. At that level is taken as support of a claim that the relatment refect is not significance at that level is taken as support of a claim that the relatment field to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant and a testings are duried to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant and a testings are duried to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant and a testings are duried to be ensure and a testing second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are duried to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
Image: state in the second state is second state is second state in the second state is second state or be selected to be second state is second state or be selected to be second state or be selected to be second state is second state or be selected to be second state or be selected to be selected is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment is selectored to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment		.	
significance L is less than 0.05-a1 (e.g., 0.02), then treatment T is considered superior to C for the subset of the patients predicted to be sensitive using the classifier developed in the training set. Fredine tail, 122 (zecntly demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the can be substantially increased by embedding the cassifier development and validation process in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) The adaptive signature design (Freidin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and validation group; (Zhang2017_Advanoing cancet airug) airug) value to the patients, aithough patients must have turns specimes collected to be eligible for the value to a sequerime term of patients with the cortical to a eligible for the value to a large of patients who are expected to be most split a data for patients in the training set: and easting set: The data for training set: subset of patients who are expected to be most split se			
Image: Second			
Image: Section 2016 Image: Section 2017 Advancing cancer drug Image: Section 2017 Advancing cancer drug At the conclusion of the trail, the new treatment is roadly eight being and section 2017 Image: Section 2017 Advancing cancer drug At the conclusion of the trail, the result and section 2017 Image: Section 2017 Advancing cancer drug At the conclusion of the trail, the result and section 2017 Image: Section 2017 Advancing cancer drug At the conclusion of the trail, the result and section 2017 Image: Section 2017 Advancing cancer drug At the conclusion of the trail, the new treatment is to advance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance of a 1, which is somewhat less than the total is take a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided in the concern the patients are divided in the advance of a 1, which is second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided in the at tell y to benefit from the wer treatment feet is not significant at the at level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided in the at the patients are divided in the at the patients are divided in the at thetere is theread to the analysis takes place. The patient			
Image: Sensitive using the classifier developed in the training set. Freidlin et al. [22] recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier development and validation recess in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trails for predictive) The adaptive signature design (Freidlin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of policitue) At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is compared with the control overall, using a large number of policitue) Voor groups: a training group and a validation group. At the conclusion of the trial, the reatment is broadly effective.) (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) At policitum to the patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the at level a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for must significant at the at level. It sets and for patients thus the attempt effect is not significant the at level is a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidil and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening algorithm ba			
Image: Training set: Freidlin et al. [22] recently demonstrated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier development and validation process in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) Image: The adaptive signature design (Freidlin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statical significance at that (twe) is taken as support of a claim that the treatment is broadly effortive. At that point, no biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have turnor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect, is not significant at the al level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set is used to define a single subset of patients most most in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients most most into a training set is used to define a single subset of patients met teatment compared with the control. Freidin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screement effect, but the design on a bused with			
demonerated that the power of this approach can be substantially increased by embedding the classifier development and validation process in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) The adaptive signature design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is compared with the control overall, using a threshold of significance of a1, which is support of a claim that the treatment is broadly effective. At that point, no biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have turmor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set in used to define a signifies used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Friedlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
Image: carbon based on the state of the second sta			
Image: classifier development and validation process in a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) The adaptive signature design (Freidlin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. At the conclusion of the trial. the new treatment is compared with the control overall, using a threshold of significance of a1, which is support of a claim that the treatment is broadly effective. At that point, no biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have turnor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the			
a K-fold cross-validation. (Simon2010_Clinical trials for predictive) The adaptive signature design (Freidlin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is taken as support of a claim that the treatment is broadly effective. At that point, no biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have turnor specimens collected to be eligible for analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorith mosed on screening flouses that interact with the treatment defect, but the design can be used with			
trials for predictive)The adaptive signature design (Freidlin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug)At the conclusion of the trial, the new treatment is compared with the control overall, using a threshold of significance of a1, which is somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance at that level is taken as support of a claim that the treatment is broadly effective. At that point, no biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have tumor specimenes collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidin and Simon used a matchine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
Image: Constraint of the second sec			
 (Freidin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer dru		trials for predictive)	
 (Freidin et al., 2010) is a design proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer dru			
 proposed to select the subgroup using a large number of potential biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) (The optimise of the patients into the patients, although patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients into the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Fredim and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
somewhat less than the total. A finding of statistical significance at that level is taken as support of a claim that the treatment is broadly effective. At that point, no biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the			
biomarkers by dividing patients into two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) biomarkers have been tested on the patients, although patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the al level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with			
two groups: a training group and a validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) (Zhang2017_Advancing			
validation group. (Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug)			
(Zhang2017_Advancing cancer drug) tested on the patients, although patients must have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the			
drug) have tumor specimens collected to be eligible for the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
the clinical trial. If the overall treatment effect is not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
not significant at the a1 level, a second stage of analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with	urug)	· · ·	
analysis takes place. The patients are divided into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
into a training set and a testing set. The data for patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
patients in the training set is used to define a single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
single subset of patients who are expected to be most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
most likely to benefit from the new treatment compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
compared with the control. Freidlin and Simon used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
used a machine learning algorithm based on screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
screening thousands of genes for those with expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
expression values that interact with the treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
treatment effect, but the design can be used with			
		expression values that interact with the	
other algorithms and even with candidate			

	-				
1				classifiers that do not involve gene expression.	
I				When that subset has been explicitly defined,	
1				the new treatment is compared with the control	
1				for patients in the test set who display the	
				characteristics defined by that subset. The	
				comparison of the new treatment with the control	
				in the subset is restricted to patients in the test	
				set in order to preserve the principle of	
				separating the data used to develop a classifier	
				from the data used to test treatment effects in	
				subsets defined by that classifier. The	
				comparison of treatment with control for the	
				subset uses a threshold of significance of a-a1 in	
				order to ensure that the overall chance of a	
				false-positive conclusion is no greater than a.	
				These thresholds can be sharpened using the	
				methods of Song and Chi [39].	
				(Simon2010 Clinical trial designs for evaluating)	
				It combines a definitive test for treatment effect	
				in entire patient population with identification and	
				validation of a biomarker signature for the	
				subgroup sensitive patient population. There are	
				three elements in this design: (a) trial powered to	
				detect the overall treatment effect at the end of	
				the trial; (b) identification of the subgroup of	
				patients who are likely to benefit to the targeted	
				therapy at the first stage of the trial; (c) statistical	
				hypothesis test to detect the treatment difference	
				51	
				in sensitive patient population based only the	
				subgroup of patients randomized in the latter	
				half of the trial. These elements are pre-	
				specified prospectively. (Zhang2017_Advancing	
				cancer drug)	
		Adaptive	[] the Adaptive Threshold design	The difference between the main design	Two analysis plans compose this approach, the so-
		threshold	was suggested for settings in which	(Adaptive Signature design) and this variant	called 'analysis plan A' and 'analysis plan B'. The
		design	a putative biomarker is measured on	corresponds to the biomarker-positive subset.	first plan is identical to the strategy proposed for the
		•	a continuous or graded scale with its	More precisely, in the main design, if there is no	Adaptive Signature design. The second plan uses a
			threshold for detecting individuals	claim of treatment effectiveness in the entire	more effective method to accommodate the
			who would benefit from the novel	population, then a portion of individuals is used	multiplicity issue when combining the statistical
			treatment not predefined at the initial	to develop a predictive biomarker signature and	tests for the entire population and the biomarker-
			stage of a Phase III trial.	the remaining portion is used to compare the	defined subgroup by incorporating the correlation
			(Antoniou2016)	treatment effect. However, in this variant if there	structure of the two test statistics. (Antoniou2016)
				is no claim of treatment effectiveness in the	()
				entire population, the design identifies and	
				validates a cut-off point for a prospectively	
				selected biomarker. Adaptations here are	
				referred to the subgroup and there are no	
				modifications regarding the required number of	
	1				
				nationte or randomization ratio. In this decian	
				patients or randomization ratio. In this design, human samples are collected to measure a pre-	

specified biomarker from the entire population at
the beginning of the study but the value of
biomarker is not used as an eligibility criteria.
(Antoniou2016)
[] tumor specimens are collected Analysis plan A begins with comparing the
from all patients at trial entry, but the outcomes for all patients receiving the new
value of the predictive index is not treatment with those for all control patients. If
used as an eligibility criteria this difference in outcomes is significant at a
(Simon2010 Clinical trial designs for prespecified significance level (α_i) , the new
evaluating) treatment is considered effective for the eligible
population as a whole. Otherwise, a second
stage test is performed using the significance
threshold of $\alpha_2 = 0.05 - \alpha_1$. The second-stage test
involves finding the cut-point b* for which the
difference in outcome of the treatment versus
control (i.e., the treatment effect) is maximized
when the comparison is restricted to patients
with predictive index scores above that cut-point.
The statistical significance of that maximized
treatment effect is determined by generating the
null distribution of the maximized treatment
effect under random permutations of the
treatment labels. If the maximized treatment
effect is significant at level α_2 of this null
distribution, the test treatment is considered
effective for the subset of patients with a
biomarker value above the cut-point at which the
maximum treatment effect occurred.
(Simon2010_Clinical trial designs for evaluating)
[] a new adaptive enrichment For example, with the adaptive threshold design
design (AED) we assumed that a predictive biomarker score
I] does not adaptively adjust was prospectively defined in a randomized
the total sample size after stage clinical trial comparing a new treatment T to a
1 or the sample size in stage 2 control C. The score is not used for restricting
(Diao2018) prospectively indicated. A fallback analysis
begins as described above by comparing T to C
for all randomized patients using a significance
threshold α_1 , say 0.03, less than the traditional
0.05. If the treatment effect is not significant at
that level, then one finds the cut-point s* for the
biomarker score which leads to the largest
treatment effect in comparing T to C restricted to
patients with score greater than s*.
(Simon2010 Clinical trials for predictive)

	The biomarker-adaptive threshold design (BATD) allows researchers to simultaneously study the efficacy of treatment in the overall group and to investigate the relationship between a hypothesized predictive biomarker and the treatment effect on the primary outcome.(Riddell2016)	The stage-1 analysis can be based on historical or pilot studies. The enrichment in stage 2 is expected to increase power for hypothesis testing using either data from stage 2 alone or combined data from both stages. The Cox regression model for survival endpoints is employed for the AED. However, the proposed methods can be easily generalized to any other applications where a regression model is mainly used for inference. Different criteria for determination of the biomarker cutpoint based on stage-1 data are proposed. (Diao2018)	
Molecular signature design	It is a Phase III design which collects tissue samples from the entire population at the start of the trial and analyse them when the study is near completion. (Antoniou2016)	After the collection of tissue samples from the entire population, all patients are randomized to either the experimental treatment or the standard treatment. The methodology is similar to the Adaptive Signature design. (Antoniou2016)	This approach makes the comparison of the novel drug with the standard of care, but on a primary outcome measure which here is the overall survival using the significance level of 0.04. In case that the results show the effectiveness of an experimental treatment over the control arm, we claim the effectiveness of treatment in the overall population. Otherwise, an analysis is conducted for the identification and validation of the biomarker classifier (i.e., a combination of biomarkers), which gives the best primary outcome measure. A portion of subjects is used for the detection of a biomarker classifier and the remainder of patients for its validation. It is considered as a promising strategy without statistical considerations mentioned. (Antoniou2016)
Cross- validated adaptive signature design	Similar to the Adaptive signature approach it is a Phase III frequentist trial design based on a fall back strategy in order to identify candidate biomarkers in the training set of the study and evaluate them in the validation set. (Antoniou2016)	The difference between Adaptive signature design and Cross-validated Adaptive Signature design is in terms of the methodology analysis. The former is composed of a split-sample approach, using approximately half of patients to develop the biomarker signature and the remainder of patients to validate it, whereas, the latter uses the K-fold cross validation procedure, i.e., there are K cross-validated training sets which are used to classify subjects in the corresponding K cross-validated validation sets. After the classification of all patients, we compare the experimental treatment versus the control treatment in the biomarker-positive patients (i.e., subgroup of classifier positive patients). The Cross-validated Adaptive Signature design may yield larger power but it faces the same challenges with its main design and also includes the multiplicity problem. (Antoniou2016)	

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		 Independence in a second before 	Obstitute the enderstitute size structure desite of	
		[] develop a predictive	Similar to the adaptive signature design, the	
		combination of biomarkers in a	initial null hypothesis is to test the benefit of the	
		training set of the trial and	targeted therapy against the control is conducted	
		consequently evaluate it in a test set	in the overall population, which is conducted at a	
		(<mark>Tajik2013</mark>)	slightly lower significance level α_1 than the	
		[] extension of the adaptive	overall alpha α . The sensitive subset is	
		signature design, which allows use	determined by developing the classifier using the	
		of entire study population for	full population. It is done by the following steps:	
		signature development and	(1) Test the initial null hypothesis of no treatment	
		validation. (Zhang2018 Advancing	benefit in the overall population at α_1 , which is a	
		cancer)	slightly lower significance level than the overall	
		<u></u> ,	α . If this hypothesis is rejected, then the targeted	
			therapy is declared superior to the control	
			treatment for the overall population and analysis	
			is completed. If the first hypothesis is not	
			rejected, then the following steps for signature	
			development and validation need to be	
			performed.	
			(2) Split study population into "k" subsamples.	
			(3) One of the "k" subsamples is omitted to form	
			a training subsample. Similar to the adaptive	
			signature design, develop a model to predict the	
			treatment difference between targeted therapy	
			and control as a function of baseline covariates	
			using training subsample. Apply the developed	
			model to each subject not in this training	
			subsample so as to classify patients as sensitive	
			or nonsensitive.	
			(4) Repeat the same process leaving out a	
			different sample from the "k" subsamples to form	
			training subsample. After "k" iterations, every	
			patient in the trial will be classified as sensitive	
			or nonsensitive.	
			(5) Compare the treatment difference within the	
			subgroup of patients classified as sensitive using	
			a test statistic (T). Generate the null distribution of T by permuting the two treatments and	
			repeating the entire "k" iterations of the cross-	
			validation process. Perform the test at α - α_1 . If	
			the test is rejected, then the superiority is	
			claimed for the targeted therapy in the sensitive	
			subgroup. (Zhang2018_Advancing cancer)	
	Generalized	It uses the training set of the trial to	Firstly, candidate biomarkers are selected and	
	adaptive	select among candidate biomarkers	the cut-off points are optimized using a training	
	signature	and to optimize cut-points; the	set and secondly, the chosen biomarkers are	
(design	selected biomarker is evaluated in	assessed in the validation set. (Antoniou2016)	
		the test set (<mark>Simon2010_Clinical trial</mark>		
		designs for evaluating. In Table 1)		
1 1				

	Adaptive	Adaptive Signature design with	It uses tail-oriented or sliding window subgroup	
	signature	Subgroup Plots is an extension of	plots in order to identify a subset of patients	
	design with	Adaptive Signature design which	which is most likely to respond to a particular	
	subgroup plots	has been proposed in order to add	experimental treatment after taking into account	
		flexibility. (Antoniou2016)	several cut-off points of the benefit score	
			obtained by the subgroup plots. In this way it	
			provides broader confidence intervals of the	
0.1		It should be to start a bound a second should be the	estimated treatment benefit. (Antoniou2016)	A second second of the Development and section to be development.
Outcome- based adaptive		It aims to test simultaneously both biomarkers and treatments while	The process starts with the biomarker profile assessment of all eligible patients and then	A requirement of the Bayesian adaptive trial design is timely measuring and reporting of the study
randomisation		providing	according to the profile of each individual, the	outcomes such that the randomization probability
design		more patients with effective	study population will be assigned to the different	and the posterior probability for futility monitoring
uesign		therapies according to their	biomarker groups. The trial begins with equal	can be calculated accurately on the basis of the
		biomarker profiles. (Antoniou2016)	randomization so that each treatment by	most recent data. (Liu2015)
		biomarker promes. (Antomod2010)	biomarker subgroup is composed of at least one	
			individual with a known disease control status.	
			Next, the trial continues with adaptive	
			randomization of patients; this is achieved by	
			using the Bayesian probit model to calculate the	
			posterior disease control rate. After the posterior	
			rate is found, we define the randomization rate	
			as the posterior mean of the disease control rate	
			of each treatment in each biomarker-defined	
			subgroup. The adaptive randomization process	
			continuous until the last individual is enrolled	
			and can stop early only in case that all	
			treatments are dropped due to inefficacy.	
			(Antoniou2016)	
			[] an initial learning period within each	
			treatment arm was used to subsequently	
			randomize patients with increasing probability to	
			the treatment showing the most benefit (in terms	
			of 8-week disease control rate) within his or her marker group. (Renfro2016 Clinical trial designs	
			incorporating)	
			Like the umbrella trial, a Bayesian marker-	Requires strong predictive marker evidence
			adaptive design may include multiple therapies	Requires excellent assay performance
			and molecular subgroups. However, the efficacy	 Requires fast assay turn-around time
			of the drug is assessed in an ongoing manner	(Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs
			through out the trial, allowing for biomarker- based adaptive randomization (i.e., changing of	incorporating)
			the randomization ratio(s) according to patient	
			outcomes observed to date) and removal of	
			ineffective therapies midtrial. The success of	
			such a design requires a rapid and reliable	
			endpoint and real-time access to all clinical and	
			biologic data. (Renfro2017 Precision oncology)	
		[] Bayesian trials specifically	Over the course of the trial, accumulating data	Strong scientific rationale, and preliminary
		designed to investigate differential	are used to adjust the randomization	evidence for the molecular marker-drug pairing
		biomarker-driven treatment effects	probabilities to preferentially assign future	 Reliable assay, with rapid turn-around times
		(Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs	patients to better-performing treatment arms.	 Short term, reliable endpoint to make the
		incorporating)	Typically, the first block of patients are	

Bayesian covariate adjusted response- adaptive randomisation This strategy which combines a Bayesian, an adaptive and biomarker classification approach aims to match patients with the most efficacious treatments by utilizing patient's biomarker information becoming available during the conduct of the clinical trial. The genera covariate adjusted Image: State	 Image: Seals generally start with a small inclusion of the second of the seco
enrichment threshold setting to adaptively modify accrual effect of a s	ample of patients (n1) from the ositive subset is estimated. If an

enrichment	I	patient population (Antoniou2016)	improvement is seen in the experimental	
design		patient population (Antoniouzo ro)	treatment arm which is greater than a pre-	
uesign			specified threshold value (i.e. the estimated	
			treatment difference between the novel	
			treatment arm and the control treatment arm for	
			this subpopulation is greater than a threshold	
			value c divided by the square root of the	
			aforementioned sample size n1) the trial	
			continues with accrual of patients from the entire	
			biomarker-positive subgroup and additional	
			patients are also accrued from the biomarker-	
			negative subpopulation; otherwise the trial is	
			stopped for futility. At the end of the trial, the	
			treatment effect is estimated for all	
			subpopulations. Researchers should choose the	
			sample size n1 so that a persuasive result can	
			be reached when the first stage of the trial is	
			completed. (Antoniou2016)	
			After an interim analysis separating two stages	
			of patient enrollment, such a trial may stop for	
			futility or efficacy, continue on as a randomized	
			trial, or switch toward direct assignment of	
			patients to the experimental treatment based on	
			initially promising, but not definitive, results.	
			(Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)	
			[] starts with accruing only biomarker-positive	
			patients during the initial stage of the trial. At the	
			end of the first stage, an interim analysis is	
			conducted comparing the outcome of the	
			experimental versus control treatment in	
			biomarker-positives. If the results are not	
			promising for the new treatment, accrual stops	
			and no treatment benefit is claimed. Otherwise,	
			accrual continues with recruiting unselected	
			population. This design is a combination of an	
			enrichment and a traditional flow, conditional on	
			the result of the interim analysis. (Tajik2013)	
			The design consists of two stages, where in	
			stage 1, patients are recruited in the full	
			population. Stage 1 outcome data are then used	
			to perform interim analysis to decide whether the	
			trial continues to stage 2 with the full population	
			or a subpopulation. The subpopulation is defined	
			based on one of the candidate threshold values	
			of a numerical predictive biomarker. The final	
			confirmatory analysis uses data from both	
			stages. (Kimani2018)	
Adaptive		Adaptive enrichment designs offer	A pre-planned total sample size with futility	One forewarning to apply the adaptive enrichment
patient		the potential to enrich for patients	stopping is considered for this two-stage	design is that the end point for interim analysis
enrichment		with a particular molecular feature	adaptive design. The trial assesses the	should be properly chosen, in that the end point
design		that is predictive of benefit for the	treatment effect both in the entire population and	should be measurable and that sufficient data are
-		test treatment based on	in the biomarker-positive population.	attainable to give investigators reliable guidance to

accumula	ating evidence from the trial.	(Antoniou2016)	move forward into the next stage. (Lin2015)
(Mandrek		In this design, all of the eligible subjects are	Requires strong predictive marker evidence
	(<u></u>)	recruited in the first stage, followed by an interim	 Requires strong predictive marker evidence Requires excellent assay performance
		analysis to determine the study design between	 Requires fast assay turn-around time
		enrichment design and all-comer design. The	
		sample size, end points, randomization ratio or	Requires moderate to high marker prevalence
		enrichment hypothesis may also be adjusted	(Renfro2016 Clinical trial designs incorporating)
		using interim data before moving forward to	(Renirozo ro_Cimical that designs incorporating)
		Stage 2. Bayesian methods are proposed for the	
		adjustment of randomization scheme using	
		interim data. (Lin2015)	
		Patients are screened with the diagnostic test	Statistically, a challenge of using adaptive accrual
		and those who are considered "test-positive" are	design relates to type I error control. There are
		eligible for the clinical trial. Eligible patients are	several sources that could contribute to potential
		randomized to receive either the test drug or an	type I error inflation, including the potential
		appropriate control regimen. In some cases, the	enrichment of the accrual population with sample
		randomization may be between the test drug	size modification as well as the adaptive selection
		and standard chemotherapy, or between	of the hypotheses that to be tested at the final
		standard chemotherapy alone versus standard	stage. Appropriate statistical correction needs to be
		chemotherapy plus the test drug. When there is	applied to ensure type I error rate is controlled for
		no standard chemotherapy, the randomization may be between the test drug and best	adaptive accrual design. (<mark>Zhang2018_Advancing</mark> cancer)
		supportive care. (Mandrekar2015)	CallCer)
		The adaptive enrichment design initially	
		randomizes an unselected patient population to	
		experimental versus control treatment, and if the	
		experimental treatment effect reaches a futility	
		threshold in the marker negative group at an	
		interim analysis, accrual of marker-negative	
		patients is terminated and the remaining sample	
		size re-allocated to marker-positive patients. In	
		that case, the primary hypothesis tested at the	
		trial's conclusions is the treatment effect in the	
		marker-positive subgroup. Otherwise, if futility is	
		not reached in the marker-negative group at an	
		interim analysis, the trial continues unselected	
		and performs both overall and subgroup-specific	
		tests of treatment benefit at the final analysis	
		time point with trial-wise type I error control.	
		(Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)	
	arker-based clinical trial	At the interim analysis after stage 1, a decision	
	vith allowed mid-trial	is made about enrollment in stage 2, based on	
	n based on the results of	the stage 1 data. The 3 choices are to enroll the	
interim ar	016 Clinical trial designs	combined population, only subpopulation 1, or to stop all enrollment. Adaptive enrichment designs	
incorpora		with >2 stages involve such choices at the	
Incorpora	ung)	interim analysis after each stage.	
		(Rosenblum2017)	

[] initially randomizes an unselected patient population to experimental versus control treatment, and if the experimental treatment effect reaches a futility threshold in the marker-negative group at an interim analysis, accrual of marker-negative patients is terminated and the remaining sample size re-allocated to marker- positive patients (Renfro2017_Precision oncology) Designs with prespecified rules for modifying the enrollment criteria based on data accrued in an ongoing trial [] (Rosenblum2017) Adaptive designs can also be considered in order to bring the effective treatment to the right subset of patients sooner.	 [] the trial begins with a biomarker-stratified first stage in which it accrues both biomarker-positive and -negative patients. If the results of an interim analysis comparing the outcome of the experimental versus control treatment in biomarker negatives are not promising, accrual to biomarker-negative subgroup is terminated and the second stage continues as an enrichment trial in biomarker-positive patients until the planned total sample size is reached. (Tajik2013) An interim look will be prospectively planned in a two-stage adaptive accrual design, and the adaptations will primarily be in two aspects based on the interim results: 1) The patient population to enroll at the second stage of the trial (overall or only g+); 2) The test population(s) at the final analysis (full population or marker+ population or both full and marker+ as co-primary population). 	
(Zhang2018_Advancing cancer) [] two-stage adaptive enrichment design (AED) that retains some of the flexibility of the Simon design and yields a subgroup for treatment indication together with a specific test of treatment efficacy for the chosen subgroup. Like the Simon design, the proposed design does not require predefined subgroups; it allows a subgroup to be selected at an interim analysis on the basis of a prespecified collection of baseline covariates. We do require that the algorithm for subgroup selection be prespecified. The selected subgroup will be used for patient enrollment in the second stage and eventually for treatment indication. The treatment effect in the selected subgroup can be estimated using a weighted average of separate estimates from the 2 stages. It is straightforward to obtain a treatment effect estimate from the second-stage data. However, treatment effect estimation in the first stage is subject to a	primary population). (Zhang2018_Advancing cancer)	
resubstitution bias due to the fact that the same set of data is used to select a subgroup and estimate the treatment effect in the selected		

		subgroup. We consider the use of		
		cross-validation and bootstrap		
		methods to correct for the resubstitution bias.		
		(Zhang2018 Treatment evaluation)		
	Nodified	It is a Phase III Bayesian two-stage		
	Bayesian	design proposed by Karuri and		
	rersion of the	Simon (2012) for the evaluation of		
	wo-stage lesign	both treatment and biomarker. (Antoniou2016)		
a	lesign			
		A Bayesian version of the adaptive enrichment design that allows for		
		formal specification of prior		
		confidence in a biomarker's		
		predictive ability []		
		(Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs		
		incorporating)		
	Bayesian Jierarchical		the model incorporates a continuous monitoring	
	nodel for		for futility and a final analysis of efficacy that are conditioned on the integral biomarkers	
	esponse		(Barry2015)	
	daptive		(Daily 2010)	
	andomised			
	lesign			
	Bayesian	Consider a two-arm randomized	The objective of the trial is to identify a sensitive	
	daptive	phase 2 clinical trial in which an	patient population and make a final decision	
	oatient enrolment	experimental treatment is compared with a control treatment based on a	for a subsequent phase 3 trial (i.e., no-go, go with entire population, or go with subpopulation)	
	estriction	primary endpoint of time-to-event	based on a pre-defined target efficacy level	
	BAPER)	data (e.g., PFS), and there exists a	(e.g., HRD0.6), which may be provided by	
	pproach	single continuous biomarker that is	physicians or a clinical study team taking its	
		prospectively hypothesized to be	clinical relevance into consideration. Two or	
		predictive. It is assumed that the	three interim analyses are planned to narrow	
		continuous biomarkers for all	down the patient population to be enrolled in the	
		patients are available before randomization and that a higher	next cohort of the trial, as well as to decide early termination due to futility or efficacy.	
		value of the biomarker indicates	termination due to lutility of emcacy.	
		greater improvement of efficacy if	We apply a four-parameter change-point model	
		the biomarker is truly predictive.	to the relationship between the single continuous	
		(<mark>Ohwada2016</mark>)	biomarker and HR and calculate the posterior	
			distribution of the cutoff parameter of the	
			biomarker, thus identifying the subpopulation	
			that truly exhibits the target HR or a more efficacious HR. Using the posterior distribution,	
			we identify the patients who are unlikely to reach	
			the target HR and stop enrollment of such	
			patients at the interim analysis. In addition to our	
			proposed restriction on patient enrollment, we	
			also incorporate criteria for futility and efficacy	
			stopping at the interim analysis; finally, we make	
			the following decision for the next step: no-go	

BMJ Open

			(futility), go for the next study with the entire	
			population, or go for the next study with the	
			sensitive subpopulation. (Ohwada2016)	
	Adaptive	We extend the previous methods		
	design for	(Brannath et al., 2009; Jenkins et al.,		
	population	2011) in two aspects. First, the		
	selection using	interim analysis is conducted by		
	correlated time	incorporating information on		
	to event	progression-free survival (PFS) as		
	endpoints	well as overall survival (OS).		
		Second, we consider a scenario in		
		which OS is calculated based on		
		PPS, if the progression is observed		
		before death. (Uozumi2017)		
	Biomarker	[] allows both sequential	We assume a reliable marker hypothesis where	The interim analysis for superiority in the marker-
	stratified with a	assessment across marker-defined	the treatment is more effective in the marker-	positive patients, deemed most likely to benefit
	subgroup-	subgroups and adaptive subgroup	positive than in the marker-negative patients.	from the treatment, is to detect substantially large
	focused	selection, while retaining an	One-sided statistical tests are used. [] The	treatment effects and to quickly deliver the
	sequential	assessment using the entire patient	proposed design approach is summarized in Fig.	treatment to such patients. Although futility stopping
	design	cohort at the final analysis stage,	1. This can be viewed as concurrent subgroup-	rules can also be introduced in this subgroup, we
		possibly using established marker-	focused trials with a futility stopping rule in the	propose no specification of such rules and no
		based multiple testing procedures	marker-negative subgroup and a superiority	adjustment on the final analysis. In any case, futility
		(<mark>Matsui2018</mark>)	stopping rule in the marker-positive subgroup. In	stopping for marker positives would lead to the
			case I, both boundaries are crossed, and the	termination of the trial under the marker hypothesis.
			trial is stopped with a conclusion of efficacy in	On the other hand, for marker-negative patients, a
			the marker-positive subgroup. In case II, only the superiority boundary is crossed, and there is	futility stopping rule would be warranted from an
			sequential testing in the marker-negative	ethical perspective due to presumably limited treatment efficacy in marker negatives
			subgroup. In cases III and IV, the marker-	under the marker hypothesis. We propose a
			positive subgroup or the overall population is	monitoring plan that accounts for the two possible
			adaptively selected for the final analysis	errors: (i) futility stopping even when treatment has,
			depending on whether the futility boundary is	in truth, a minimum effect size of clinical importance
			crossed in the marker negatives. In case IV, the	
			subgroup data are combined for the final	and (ii) continuing the trial for the marker negatives even when there is no treatment efficacy. In
			analysis. Thus, the possible complexities in	addition, we could introduce a superiority stopping
			performing an overall test at the final analysis in	rule, but we do not consider this option because
			case of early stopping in some subgroup is	large treatment effects are generally implausible for
			avoided by restricting the implementation of the	marker negatives under the marker hypothesis.
			analysis using all patient data to only the case	When there is not sufficient evidence for early
			with no early stopping in both subgroups.	stopping in both subgroups (case IV in Fig. 1), an
			Extension to multiple interim looks is possible,	overall test is a simple but most effective choice in
			but we suppose a single interim analysis within	detecting an average treatment effect in the overall
			subgroups for ease of presentation and practical	population at the final analysis. Alternatively,
			application.	when the marker hypothesis is deemed strong,
			approxiterit	hierarchical tests may be used, such as a fixed-
			The marker-positive cohort is designed as if it	sequence procedure that first tests treatment
			were an enrichment trial. This is sized for large,	efficacy in the marker positives, followed by testing
			but slightly conservative effects for the new	in the marker negatives if the first test is significant.
			treatment. The marker-negative cohort is	Otherwise, a split-alpha procedure that
			designed as if it were a second trial in the	allocates the alpha to be spent between a test in the
			sequential enrichment approach. This is	markerpositive subgroup and one in the overall
L L	•		1	

			because the chance to evaluate this cohort solely when the treatment effect is significant in marker-positive patients is also embedded in our approach, not sequentially, but concurrently. (Matsui2018)	population may be a reasonable choice. The significance levels of all statistical tests are determined to preserve a study-wise alpha level of 0.025 based on the joint null distribution of the test statistics for the marker-positive and marker- negative subgroups and the overall population across different analysis stages, that is, the global null hypothesis. We do not consider an alpha control under another possible null hypothesis, where the treatment is efficacious in marker positives, but not in marker negatives. (Matsui2018)
	Stratified adaptive design	It is alternative approach to dealing with stratification in a phase II setting and aims to demonstrate whether an experimental treatment (a control arm is not included, thus it's about a single arm approach) is beneficial for at least one biomarker-defined subgroup rather than the entire study population. (Antoniou2016)	The first stage is consisted of an interim analysis where the response rate is estimated in the biomarker positive and biomarker negative subgroups separately. The trial then enters a second stage and depending on the results of the interim assessment, accrual continues either from the entire patient population if there is treatment efficacy of both biomarker-defined subgroups, or from one of the distinct biomarker subpopulations only in which treatment efficacy has been observed. (Antoniou2016)	It is alternative approach to dealing with stratification in a phase II setting and aims to demonstrate whether an experimental treatment (a control arm is not included, thus it's about a single arm approach) is beneficial for at least one biomarker-defined subgroup rather than the entire study population. (Antoniou2016)
		Tournoux et al. proposed a stratified adaptive Fleming two-stage design not requiring any assumption prioritizing the two pre-defined subgroups. (Cabarrou2018)	It is assumed that the ratio between the number of patients in the biomarker negative and biomarker-positive subgroups is constant and is defined by ω =N+ / N This design provides stopping rules for both activity and futility at the end of the first or second stage. Heterogeneity between the two subgroups is also tested at each stage at level which can be set between 0 and 1. (Cabarrou2018)	
Adaptive parallel Simon two-stage design		The design aims to test a novel treatment which possibly has a different treatment effect in the biomarker-positive versus the biomarker-negative subgroups. (Antoniou2016)	The design begins with two parallel phase II studies. During the first stage, two separate studies are performed in the biomarker-positive and biomarker-negative subgroups. Next, depending on the interim results of the first stage, the trial either stops or continues into a second stage with the enrollment from either the entire patient population (unselected patients) or from the biomarker-positive subpopulation only (selected patients). If a preliminary efficacy is observed during the first stage of the study for the experimental treatment in both the biomarker-positive and biomarker-negative subset, then additional patients from the general patient population will be enrolled in the second stage; if the interim result during the first stage of the trial shows that the efficacy is limited to the biomarker-positive subjects, then the recruitment of additional biomarker-positive patients only continues during the second stage. (Antoniou2016)	The approach assumes that there is a sound scientific rationale as to why the biomarker may potentially affect response rate. Further, it is also assumed that there is reasonable knowledge of the prevalence of the marker and that identification of subjects as marker positive or negative is well established (Jones2007)

BMJ (Dpen
-------	------

	Parashar design	An extension of the Jones design was proposed by Parashar et al. by adding go-decision rules in either the unselected population or the biomarker-positive subgroup at interim analysis. (Cabarrou2018)	If preliminary efficacy based upon the first stage suggests that the drug is active in both marker positive and marker negative patients then subsequent enrollment will be unrestricted and an additional N^{un} subjects are to be enrolled during the second stage. At the end of the second stage a total of N^+ and N^- , marker positive and marker negative subjects, respectively, will have been enrolled, and of these subjects there will be a total of X_T^+ and X_T^- responders. In this setting N^+ and N^- are unknown a priori but based upon the known marker prevalence a reasonable value can be postulated. If based on the outcome of the first stage there is preliminary evidence that efficacy is restricted to the marker positive subgroup then enrollment of N_2^+ additional marker positive subjects. (Jones2007) As for the Jones design, it is necessary to anticipate some type of hierarchy between the two subgroups before beginning the study, and it is assumed that the response rate will be higher in the biomarker-positive than in the biomarker-negative subgroup. The study begins with the inclusion of N_1^- and N_2^+ patients, respectively, in biomarker-negative and biomarker-positive subgroups. (Cabarrou2018)	
Multi-arm multi-stage design		It has the ability to simultaneously compare multiple experimental treatments with the standard treatment in order to achieve more reliable results in less time as compared with separate Phase II trials to assess each novel treatment individually. (Antoniou2016)	The first stage of the trial (the Phase II stage) involves randomization within one of two arms which simultaneously compare two experimental treatments with the standard of care (control) using an intermediate outcome measure (e.g. progression free survival). The arm within which a patient is included depends on their biomarker status, for example patients positive for biomarker 1 may be randomized in arm 1 to	

	Where there is more than one clinically important question to be addressed (which is commonly the case), a multi-arm trial approach can simultaneously and systematically test each of these approaches against the current standard of care (the control arm). (Kaplan2015)	either standard of care or experimental treatment 1 whilst patients positive for biomarker 2 may be randomized in arm 2 to either standard of care or experimental treatment 2. At the end of this first stage, an interim analysis is undertaken in each arm, comparing the experimental treatment with standard of care. Depending on the outcome of the interim analysis, accrual of patients either continues within an arm to the second stage of the trial or the accrual of additional patients stops within that arm. (Antoniou2016)	
Two-stage adaptive seamless design	It uses the MAMS approach combining two separate studies into one single study and uses interim monitoring as well as multi-arm design features. (Antoniou2016)	the general procedure of this Phase II/III strategy is presented by Brannath et al. (2009) as follows: When half of individuals are recruited in the study, an interim analysis is performed in order to decide whether to accept or not a biomarker-defined subpopulation identified in a separate exploratory study. At this interim stage, a decision is also made about whether to continue accruing patients from the aforementioned biomarker-defined subset or from the entire study population. If the first case occurs, the treatment effect is assessed only in this biomarker subpopulation and if the second case happens, the treatment effect is tested in the entire population and biomarker-defined subgroup at the same time. In case that there is no identified biomarker-defined subpopulation from the separate exploratory study, the trial continues in the overall population using a classical group sequential design. An extension of the above approach by Brannath et al. (2009) is proposed by Jenkins et al. (2011) which can result in the rapid approval of novel treatments to the most appropriate individuals who are likely to benefit from the new drug. During the Phase II trial an interim analysis is conducted using a short-term intermediate outcome measure (i.e., survival endpoint) in order to select the population (either the entire population or the biomarker-positive patients) which will be used in the Phase III study with a long-term endpoint. Mehta et al. (2014) proposed an alternative seamless approach for subgroup selection in time-to-event-data for situations where there is no a priory assumption that a biomarker is predictive of treatment efficacy; consequently their design tests whether there is treatment effect in both biomarker-negative and biomarker- positive subpopulation separately instead of	According to Scher et al. (2011), formulas for sample size calculation/allocation are proposed in situations where the study endpoints are continuous, discrete, and contain time-to-event data supposing the availability of a well-established relationship between the study endpoints at different stages, and that the study objectives at different stages are the same. Ang et al. (2010) have stated that even in case that the trial stops early, a Phase III infrastructure should be developed. Such strategies have been proposed by Ellenberg and Eisenberger (1985) and Inoue et al. (2002) for evaluating the possibility to stop early or to continue to the confirmatory phase III repeatedly during the explanatory phase. (Antoniou2016)

		testing the null hypothesis of no treatment effect in the entire study population and in biomarker- positive subset. (Antoniou2016)	
	[] combine the learning stage of Phase II and confirmatory stage of Phase III (Lin2015)	In the beginning of Phase II, subjects are randomized into the treatment arms of A, B, combined therapy of A and B, or control. An interim analysis is then performed to determine which active arm should be dropped. In the confirmatory stage of Phase III study, the treatment groups with only one active arm and control arm will be investigated. (Lin2015)	
	Seamless designs consolidate multiple phases into a single protocol that is designed, approved, and executed as a single trial. (Talisa2018)	After an interim analysis between the phases, which uses the shorter-term endpoint, the trial can either continue to phase III in the co-primary overall and subgroup populations, continue in the subgroup only, continue in the full population without consideration of the subgroup, or stop for futility. (Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating) Initially, patients are randomized between multiple new therapies and a control. At the end of the Phase II stage, an intermediate (early) end point is employed to make a decision as to whether to continue the trial to the Phase III stage and, if so, to select the most promising experimental arms for evaluation of the definitive clinical outcome. (Freidlin2010_Biomarker-adaptive clinical trial designs)	
Bayesian subgroup based adaptive design (SUBA)	[] designs that simultaneously search for prognostic subgroups and allocate patients adaptively to the best subgroup-specific treatments throughout the course of the trial. (Xu2014)	If one treatment is inferior to all other treatments, then that treatment should be dropped from the trial. If there is only one treatment left after dropping inferior treatments, then the trial should be stopped early due to the ethical and logistics reasons. The SUBA design starts a trial with a run-in phase during which patients are equally randomized to treatments. After the initial run-in, we continuously monitor the trial until either the trial is stopped early based on a stopping rule, or the trial is stopped after reaching a prespecified maximum sample size N. (Xu2014)	

		SUBA applies a Bayesian random	SUBA can accommodate 3 independent	
		partition model to search for a	variables, which are chosen a priori based on	
		suitable partition (clustering) of	the specific project (described below). For each	
		the patient space based on selected	of the patients enrolled in phase 1, SUBA uses	
		variables. (Simon2018)	information on these 3 factors, their treatment	
			assignment and their outcome. Based on the	
			partition, SUBA calculates the posterior	
			predictive probability that a future patient with	
			specific variable values will respond to a	
			particular treatment if the patient is assigned to	
			the treatment. This treatmentspecific posterior	
			predictive probability is then used to randomize	
			the patient. If the posterior predictive probability	
			is larger for one treatment, the patient will have a	
			larger randomization probability to be assigned	
			to that treatment. In other words, patients are	
			assigned adaptively to treatments based on	
			predictive response. The posterior predictive	
			probability for each future patient is continuously	
			updated when new outcomes are observed from	
			previous patients. This allows the trial to	
			continue the learning until the end, potentially	
			providing better benefits for patients in the trial	
			by giving them a larger chance to be randomized	
			to more desirable treatments.	
			(Simon2018)	
	Group	This strategy aims to find the most	According to an interim data analysis, sequential	
	Group sequential	This strategy aims to find the most beneficial treatment for future		
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or	
		beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple	
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not	
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection.	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim	
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not	
Tandem two	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016)	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016)	The sample size for this approach is calculated with
Tandem two	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is	The sample size for this approach is calculated with the same rules as a classic two-state or Bayesian
Tandem two stage design	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016)	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial	
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016)	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage whereby further	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage whereby further patients are accrued from the unselected	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the enselfit rate more	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the enselfit rate more	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the unselected population to establish the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an insufficient number of events have been	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage whereby further patients are accrued from the unselected population to establish the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an insufficient number of events have been observed during the first stage, rather than stopping accrual for futility, a second trial	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the unselected population to establish the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an insufficient number of civility, a second trial commences whereby its first stage involves	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an insufficient number of events have been observed during the first stage, rather than stopping accrual for futility, a second trial commences whereby its first stage involves continued accrual of biomarker positive patients	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian
	sequential	beneficial treatment for future patients based on their biomarker profiles, with a guaranteed probability of correct selection. (Antoniou2016) It is composed of 2 optimal trials in a	According to an interim data analysis, sequential decisions about whether to continue the study or not, are taken. It is considered a simple approach where selection of cut-off points is not required before the conduct of the first interim analysis. (Antoniou2016) In this design, a predefined biomarker is assumed. In the first stage of the trial, patients from the entire population enter the trial irrespective of their biomarker status. An interim analysis is then undertaken and if a sufficient number of events (defined in terms of clinical benefit rate or response rate) have been observed during the first stage, the study proceeds to a second stage whereby further patients are accrued from the unselected population to establish the benefit rate more precisely in unselected patients. However, if an insufficient number of civility, a second trial commences whereby its first stage involves	the same rules as a classic two-stage or Bayesian

		occurred, this second trial continues into a second stage of biomarker positive patient accrual. Otherwise, if an insufficient number of events have occurred, the predefined biomarker is rejected. (Antoniou2016)	
Platform design	To study multiple-targeted therapies in the context of a single disease in a perpetual manner, with therapies allowed to enter or leave the platform on the basis of a decision algorithm (Heerspink2018_New clinical trial designs) [] in platform trials (or "standing trials") patients with a specific tumor type are randomized to a common control arm or one of the several experimental arms that enter and exit the trial after interim analyses aimed to evaluate the efficacy or futility of each targeted treatment through Bayesian method. (Leonetti2019)	First, a shared master protocol is used for common elements of the multiple individual trials within the platform with relatively subtle trial design differences due to unique individual drug characteristics reflected in study-specific appendices, enabling sharing of clinical trial documents and procedures among trials. This facilitates clinically consistent trial conduct and increased efficiency. Second, the platform approach commonly involves some form of adaptive design to assign patients to the most promising drugs on the basis of new data accrued during the trial. In addition, the platform trial is not static, but it is flexible, which means that new promising drugs can enter the platform, while other drugs can be dropped due to lack of efficacy or adverse events. Declaring superiority or futility can be assessed continuously on the basis of data as they are accrued during the trial and is another adaptive design element (Heerspink2018_Trial design innovations) [] patients are assigned to a treatment arm based on concentration levels of a set of predictive markers for the available treatment options. Markers and renal function parameters are used for patient monitoring and identification of responders who remain in the assigned treatment arm, whereas nonresponses are shifted to the next-best suitable treatment based on marker profiles. (Perco2019) Platform trials are often Bayesian in nature, utilizing Bayesian decision rules based on posterior or posterior predictive probabilities to eliminate or graduate treatments within certain cohorts. (Renfro2018_Definitions and statistical properties)	

·		-	
	[] designs that evaluate multiple treatments simultaneously [] (Mazzarella2020)	Initially the treatments are randomized with equal weights to the patients of a stratum. As data accumulates, the randomization weights change to favor assignment of drugs with higher within-stratum response rates. The endpoint used must be observed early enough to enable adaption of randomization weights. (Simon2017_Critical review)	
	Platform trials, also referred to as multi-arm, multi-stage (MAMS) design trials, are trials that evaluate several interventions against a common control group and can be perpetual. This design has pre- specified adaptation rules to allow dropping of Ineffective intervention(s) and flexibility of adding new intervention(s) during the trial. (Park2019)	In a platform trial, the feedback loop involving collecting data, updating the Bayesian statistical model and updating RAR weights is modified to enable new arms to be added, and old arms to either be dropped or "graduate" to the next phase of testing (Talisa2018)	
	Another type of master protocol described in the literature is the platform trial (or "standing trial"), a generic term for a randomized design with a common control arm and many different experimental arms that enter and exit the trial as futility or efficacy are demonstrated, often according to Bayesian decision rules. (Renfro2017_Statistical controversies)	In both umbrella and platform trials, each arm is typically enriched with a biomarker and patients are enrolled and assigned to a cohort based on their biomarker status. Platform trials may be distinguished from umbrella studies in that they are thought to incorporate more adaptations as responses are observed, patients are algorithmically allocated to specific treatment arms according to the best match between treatment effect and their tumor type. Experimental drugs drop out for lack of efficacy or they can "graduate" for efficacy testing depending on the observed response. Randomization is adapted such that the number of patients needed to determine efficacy across biomarker groups is minimized (Cecchini2019)	
	Lastly, a platform trial may be generally defined as a type of master protocol in which sub-trials continually enter and exit, where the latter may occur due to futility or due to graduation of a marker-treatment combination to further study. (Renfro2018_Definitions and statistical properties)		

A platform trial is a single histology	
randomized phase II clinical trial	
involving multiple biomarkers and	
multiple drugs. Rather than	
assuming that we know which drug	
is appropriate for which biomarker	
stratum, randomization among drugs	
is used in the platform trial.	
(Simon2017_Critical review)	
[] the adaptive platform trial is	
capable of being a platform for	
testing experimental treatments in a	
perpetual manner via a common	
master protocol, by dropping	
treatments lacking efficiency and	
adding new treatments going into	
the future. (Talisa2018)	
Other trial designs include platform	
trials, which use a single analytic	
technique, such as NGS (next	
generation sequencing), to identify	
genomic or other biomarkers in	
tumors with multiple histologies;	
(Tsimberiou2020)	
A parallel group design with a	
shared control evaluates two or	
more investigational treatment arms	
relative to a control arm in the same	
tumour type in a single clinical trial.	
(<mark>Verweij2019</mark>)	
Platform trials randomize patients to	
different cohorts and take umbrella	
studies a step further by following	
algorithms to adapt and add new	
therapies or drop existing therapies	
from an ongoing study.	
(Cecchini2019)	
[] multi-arm because many	
treatment approaches can be tested	
simultaneously; multi-stage because	
prespecified interim analyses can be	
used to stop recruitment	
early to arms showing insufficient	
evidence of activity. (Gilson2017)	
Childenice of douvity. (Childenizo IT)	

			A platform trial is defined as a trial using a single master protocol and research infrastructure to simultaneously evaluate multiple interventions and/or disease subpopulations in multiple substudies. Platform trials gain efficiencies from shared control groups, adaptive borrowing of information from similar groups of patients, and shared infrastructure and governance. (Semler2020) [] study multiple targeted therapies		
			in the context of a single disease in a perpetual manner, with therapies allowed to enter or leave the platform on the basis of a decision algorithm. (Alexander2019)		
	Open adaptive platform		The trial is "open" with respect to adding new treatments to replace ineffective treatments during the trial. (Saville2016)		
		Randomised, embedded multifactorial adaptive platform (REMAP)	Randomized, embedded, multifactorial adaptive platform (REMAP) trials utilize all of the features of a perpetual adaptive platform trials like I-SPY 2 or GBM- AGILE, the key distinction being that a REMAP trial is executed directly within clinical practice through the electronic medical record. (Talisa2018)		
		Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial		As the trial progresses, randomization probabilities adapt on the basis of accumulating results using Bayesian estimation of the biomarker-specific probability of treatment impact on progression-free survival. Treatment arms may drop because of low probability of treatment impact on overall survival, and new arms may be added. (Alexander2019)	[] uses biomarker subgroup-specific randomization probabilities to allow data generated during the trial to drive the biomarker specificity of arm assignments. (Alexander2019)
	Closed platform		The trial is a "closed" platform trial, meaning no additional treatments are added beyond those included at the start of the trial. (Saville2016)		
Basket design			Evaluates the effect of a particular targeted therapy on a particular genetic or molecular aberration across cancer organ types. Variant	Molecular profiling-based targeted therapies are prescribed to treat patients with advanced metastatic solid tumours that are usually incurable or not controlled by standard	[] basket trials should be stratified by histology, taking into consideration the reported frequencies of the genomic event. (Garralda2019)

·				
		of indication finder but the therapy is	treatments. NCI-MPACT randomly assigns	
		not evaluated for its off-target	patients with a mutation in a specific genetic	
		effects. (Berry2015)	pathway to either a targeted therapy for that	
		In this framework, patients with	pathway or a treatment not known to be pathway	
		different tumor histologies but who	specific. (Gómez-López2017)	
		harbor the same molecular		
		aberration receive a matched		
		targeted in the context of expansion		
		cohorts of a Phase 1 trial or as a		
		separate Phase 2 trial, with efficacy		
		as the primary endpoint.		
		(Dienstmann2015)		
		This is an innovative, histology		[] the lower the prevalence of the biomarker, the
		agnostic trial design, where patients		larger the effect size needs to be for the trial to be
		with tumours of different histologies		meaningful (Janiaud2019)
		can be enroled in the study protocol		meaningiui (<mark>Janiauuzo 19</mark>)
		on the basis of the presence of a commonly shared molecular		
		aberration. (Fadoukhair2016)		
		Basket trials include patients with	Commonly, basket trials are early stage, single-	From a statistical perspective, the efficiency of
		different tumour types with a	arm, phase II, proof-of-concept trials	basket trials comes from pulling data across all
		common molecular alteration who	where in each basket or cohort is itself a single-	tumor subgroups to estimate the treatment effect.
		are treated with the same matched	arm trial studying a preliminary target-response	However, this pooled approach only works well
		therapy (<mark>Garralda2019</mark>)	hypothesis. Such cohorts are generally small	when response to the therapy is relatively
			(say, 20-30 patients) and only powered to detect	homogeneous across all tumor subgroups.
			strong signals of activity meant to motivate	Heterogeneous responses across tumor subgroups
			further study in a randomized context, though	may lead to potential bias and/or inflation of the
			toxicity is often a key secondary endpoint in sub-	false-positive rates. A new calibrated Bayesian
			studies where drug tolerability is not yet well	hierarchical model has recently been proposed to
			understood. Each arm may further be	better control the type I error rate in basket trials.
			constructed as a single-stage, two-stage, or	(<mark>Le-Rademacher2018</mark>)
			multi-stage design, and futility-stopping rules	
			may be incorporated. (Renfro2018_Definitions	
			and statistical properties)	
		To study a single-targeted therapy in	Patients are assigned a regimen that is expected	
		the context of multiple disease or	to be active for tumors containing that alteration.	
		disease subtypes	Often this expectation is based on knowledge of	
		(Heerspink2018 New clinical trial	the target of the drug and its role in the	
		designs)	progression of the disease as well as previous	
			approval of the drug, or a similar drug, for	
			patients with the same genomic alteration in	
			some specified histology. In this case, the	
			basket trial is a phase II screening trial for off-	
			lable use of the drug in patients with the same	
			genomic alterations for which it was approved.	
			(Simon2017 Critical review)	
		I		

The distinguishable feature of basket trials is their inclusion of multiple tumor types and cancer histologies, and the term histology independentâ is often used to characterize this feature. The different tumor types can express the same mutation or different ones and are targeted by either one unique therapy or biomarker-specific therapies. (Janiaud2019)	Eligibility depends on the presence in the tumor of a specified type of genomic alteration. A few multidrug basket trials have involved randomization to a test drug that targets a mutation in the patient's tumor or to a control drug. The use of randomization in a multidrug basket trial permits the trial to test the general policy of trying to match the drug to the genomics of the tumor. (Simon2016_Genomic alteration)	 Requires strong predictive marker evidence Requires excellent assay performance Requires fast assay turn-around time (Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)
Basket trial design is a novel biomarker-based design that includes patients with different histologic or tumor subgroups who carry the same molecular aberrations. Each of these histologic/tumor subgroups, called a "basket", forms a substudy of the overall trial. The substudies within a basket trial can have the same type of design or different designs or a combination of both. The goal of a basket trial design is to efficiently identify effective treatment targeting a particular molecular aberration which is associated with multiple tumor types. (Le-Rademacher2018)	For each drug studied in a basket design, all of the patients generally share a common mutation, but have different primary disease sites. The standard phase II designs used for most basket clinical trials ignore this heterogeneity and pool all patients containing the same actionable mutations for analysis. (Simon2018_New designs for basket clinical trials)	From a statistical perspective, the efficiency of basket trials comes from pulling data across all tumor subgroups to estimate the treatment effect. However, this pooled approach only works well when response to the therapy is relatively homogeneous across all tumor subgroups. Heterogeneous responses across tumor subgroups may lead to potential bias and/or inflation of the false-positive rates. A new calibrated Bayesian hierarchical model has recently been proposed to better control the type I error rate in basket trials. (Le-Rademacher2018)
Basket trials assess the effectiveness of a candidate drug based on the mechanism rather than the underlying cancer type. (Joshi2018)	In this design, individual histologic subtypes (indications) are grouped together each with its own control group. A shared control group may be used for indications with a common standard of care. Single arm designs using a concurrent registry control may be considered. Concurrent registries control for disease stage migration (the process by which progressively improved sensitivity of diagnostic techniques translates over time into patients with less disease burden being assigned to a given disease stage) and for progressive improvements in outcome due to improved supportive care, but do not control for patient selection (the ability and tendency of physicians to select patients who will do well, inflating the results on non-randomized studies). The use of registry data should be pre-agreed with health authorities. Each indication cohort would be sized for	 By adjusting the decision rules or sample size within each basket, investigators can limit the overall false-positive rate. [] the use of statistical modeling can enable efficacy information to be shared among the baskets, improving efficiency and thereby theoretically allowing for enrollment of fewer patients.(Tao2018)

accelerated approval based on a predetermined	
surrogate endpoint (i.e. response rate, RR, or	
progression free survival, PFS) reasonably likely	
to predict clinical benefit (i.e. overall survival,	
OS).	
The false positive rate for the surrogate would	
be pre-agreed with health authorities.	
Effect sizes of benefit judged by hazard ratio (or	
by percentage improvement in median) are	
typically larger for surrogate endpoints compared to OS, and larger benefits can be	
detected with smaller sample sizes. Therefore,	
multiple indication cohorts can generally be	
pooled into a basket study of comparable size to	
a standard confirmatory study.	
Tumor indications failing to meet the surrogate	
hurdle for accelerated approval would be	
"pruned" (removed from the basket). To adjust for	
inflation of the false positive rate of the final	
pooled analysis by "random high bias" due to	
selective pruning (please see random high bias,	
pruning of indications, and the false positive rate	
below), a prospectively designed adjustment	
would lower the nominal false positive rate (false	
positive rate before adjustment for random high	
bias) for the remaining indications. This	
adjustment amounts to a statistical penalty for	
using information within the study for adaptation.	
Additional indications may be pruned based on	
external data such as maturing early stage data	
involving the definitive clinical benefit endpoint	
(Figure 3), or data from other agents in the	
class. Pruning based on external data does not	
inflate the false positive rate of the pooled	
analysis, and does not incur a statistical penalty.	
To maintain the power of the pooled analysis after pruning, a sample size adjustment for the	
remaining indications may be required.	
(Beckman2016)	
Basket trials usually test the effect of . In order for a confirmatory	hasket trial to meet
one drug in a single/multiple arms of acceptance from health au	
cancer patients who share a specific necessary for the false po	
his market as male sular ab arrefter	
pooled analysis to be right	
involvement (Leonetti2010)	
testing platform such as se	
may identify other options	tor ineligible
patients. (Beckman2016)	
Basket trial designs offer the Adjusted posterior probabilities	were computed in
possibility to include multiple accordance with the trial's repo	
molecularly defined subpopulations, for which hypothesis testing as	sumed identical null

often across histology or tumor	response rates for all organ sites. This assumption,
types, but included in one cohesive	if violated, would preclude implementation of basket
design to evaluate the targeted	trials devised to pool patients harboring common
therapy in question.	molecular tumor types arising from disparate clinica
(Mandrekar2015)	subtypes.
	(Hobbs2018 Statistical challenges)
[] trials designed to evaluate single	In a basket trial, the opportunity for pooling is
drugs across multiple populations	across histologies, and it may be appropriate if
(Mazzarella2020)	there is reasonably strong scientific rationale that
	the activity of the agent would be similar in the
F local state in the state state	different histologies. (Yee2019)
[] evaluate whether a certain	
actionable mutations of interest	
(aMOI) or biomarker signature is	
predictive of response to a targeted	
drug regardless of the tumor of	
origin. (Moore2016)	
Basket trials are a histologically	
agnostic trial design which recruit	
patients whose tumours contain a	
specific genomic aberration of	
interest. (O'Brien2017)	
Basket trials refer to designs in	
which a targeted therapy is	
evaluated on multiple diseases that	
have common molecular alternations	
(Park2020)	
[] marker-specific but tumor	
agnostic and conducted in parallel	
without analyses across protocols	
(Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs	
incorporating)	
A basket trial is similar to an	
umbrella trial in that there may be a	
common genetic screening platform,	
multiple study therapies, and	
multiple molecular subgroups.	
However, a basket trial typically	
enrolls multiple disease types to	
each of several marker-based	
cohorts, and these are conducted	
under a single protocol.	
(Renfro2017_Precision oncology)	
A basket trial is a master protocol for	
which patient eligibility is defined by	
the presence of a particular	
biomarker or molecular alteration	
rather than a particular cancer type.	
Basket trials are predicted on the	
hypothesis that the molecular	
characterization of a particular tumor	

	predicts response to a matched (tar	
	geted) treatment to a greater extent	
	or independent of tumor histology.	
	(Renfro2017_Statistical	
	controversies)	
	Basket trials (also referred as pan-	
	tumor or tissue-agnostic trials) are	
	designed to evaluate the effect of a	
	drug that targets a single mutation or	
	a specific pathway in various tumor	
	types. These trials are simple,	
	including specific treatment arms for	
	various tumors of origin and location	
	"baskets" or complex, evaluating	
	multiple drugs across selected	
	genetic alterations in various tumor	
	types (Said2019)	
	Basket trials are focused on the	
	underlying target and not the	
	disease or clinical syndrome per se.	
	(<mark>Shah2017</mark>)	
	In contrast to umbrella and platform	
	trials, Basket trials are not focused	
	on patients with a single disease	
	histology. Basket trials are focused	
	instead on patients with a single	
	genomic alteration or class of	
	alterations. (<mark>Simon2017_Critical review</mark>)	
	[] patient eligibility is based on a	
	defined genomic alteration rather	
	than on primary site. Basket trials	
	are phase 2 trials. They can be	
	nonrandomized or randomized and	
	include a single drug or multiple	
	individual drugs	
	(Simon2016_Genomic alteration)	
	[] patient eligibility is based on a	
	defined genomic alteration rather	
	than on primary site.	
	(Simon2018_New designs for basket	
	<mark>clinical trials</mark>)	
	"Basket trials" test whether a drug is	
	effective in patients with specific	
	genetic alterations regardless of	
	their disease of origin.	
	(Soldatos2019)	
	Unlike most clinical trials, which test	
	a drug against a specific cancer	
	type, the central organizing principle	
	of a basket trial is themolecular	
I		

Randomised

basket

design

ed on this supplemental material which	ility and responsibility arising from any reliance has been supplied by the author(s)	BMJ Open
alteration. The term basket arises		
rom each collection of patients that		
narbors a particular mutation. Tao2018)		
A basket trial is a histology-		
dependent design where each		
sub-trial enrols multiple tumour types		
the basket) with one common		
enetic mutation. (Verweij2019)		
] innovative, histology-		
ndependent trial design, in which		
patients with cancer diagnoses of		
ifferent histologies can be enrolled		
the study protocol based on the		
resence of a specific molecular		
berration. (Zardavas2015)		
Basket or a bucket trials address a		
single targeted agent or subgroup		
across		
nultiple histologic indications, the		
premise being that the fundamental classification of cancer is molecular,		
not histologic, and that core		
nolecular signatures will be		
common across multiple histologies.		
Beckman2016)		
A basket trial is a trial for patients		
hose tumors have a specific		
nolecular alteration and who are		
eated with an agent specifically		
rgeted for that alteration. Basket		
ials are generally histology		
gnostic; that is, tumors of varying		
stologies are grouped together in a		
basket" defined by a shared		
nolecular alteration. (<mark>Yee2019</mark>) . few multi-drug basket trials have	With randomization the trial may test the second	
een conducted which involve	With randomization the trial may test the general policy of trying to match the	
andomization	drug to the genomics of the tumor. The null	
either a test drug which targets a	hypothesis here relates to a matching	
	nypomotion here related to a matching	

policy for a given set of drugs and genomic

determined by the type of genomic characterization performed and by the "rules" for matching drug to tumor. Rejection of the null hypothesis provides a proof of principle that matching can be useful overall but that null hypothesis is specific for the genomic alterations and the drugs on which the study is based. (Simon2018_New designs for

basket)

alterations used in the study. This policy is also

mutation in the patient's tumor or to a control drug (Simon2018_New

designs for basket clinical trials)

r		T		
			[] in a randomized controlled basket trial, each individual tumor indication has its own control group. A shared control group may be used for indications with a common standard of care as appropriate. (Chen2016)	
Non randomised basket design				
	Bayesian basket design	[] a different kind of Bayesian design for evaluating the response probabilities for the primary sites included in a basket trial of a drug. (Simon2018_New designs for basket) [] flexible design that could accommodate varying hypotheses while making pre-trial choices explicit. (Alexander2016)	At any interim analysis one can compute the posterior probability of activity (i.e. pj=phi) for each of the stratum. If that posterior probability is too small, one may close accrual to that stratum. If that posterior probability is very large, one might wish to proceed with the next stage of development of the drug in that stratum. One might wish to cap the total accrual to the trial, accepting that drug evaluation for some strata of very low prevalence may remain uncertain. (Simon2018 New designs for basket) We generated a procedure that utilizes prior knowledge of biomarker information by quantifying the belief in the strength of the biomarker-effect linkage and combined the procedure with a Bayesian adaptive randomization algorithm. (Alexander2016) In this design, a Bayesian approach is used to model the response probabilities for a particular targeted agent are equal across the corresponding histologic strata, and (2) the activity of the drug is independent across these strata. (Ou2019)	
		[] a design to support multiarm biomarker-driven trials that is flexible by allowing several treatments with varying biomarker hypothesis strengths in the same framework. (Trippa2017)	Bayesian basket (BB) design evaluates multiple overlapping biomarker subgroups and associated experimental therapies. It starts with explicit a priori estimates regarding the predictive utility of a biomarker for each experimental arm and then learns during the trial, thereby generating valuable information about the biomarker while providing the efficiencies of biomarker-selected clinical trials. (Trippa2017)	
	Sequential basket trial design with Bayesian monitoring rules		[] the sequential design strategy uses interim analyses based on the multisource exchangeability modeling (MEM) approach to identify exchangeable metabaskets and terminate enrollment to ineffective subtypes. (Hobbs2018_Bayesian basket trial)	

	Bayesian latent subgroup trial (BLAST) design	The BLAST design makes the interim go/no-go treatment decision in a group sequential fashion for each cancer type based on accumulating data. (Yuan2018)	Conditional on the latent subgroup membership of the cancer type, we jointly model the binary treatment response and the longitudinal biomarker measurement that represents the biological activity of the targeted agent. (Yuan2018)	
	Bayesian hierarchical adaptive design	Hierarchical modeling allows information about the treatment effect in one group to be "borrowed" when estimating the treatment effect in another group. (Berry2013)	In effect, the estimate of treatment effect in each group is shrunk toward the overall mean. The amount of shrinkage depends on the results, including the relative precision of estimates in the various groups. In this design, the four patient groups are considered together in a single, integrated trial, and a Bayesian hierarchical model borrows information across the groups. (Berry2013)	
Basket of basket design		The BoB study is testing therapies in multiple disease settings/genetic contexts, encompassed by the development of companion diagnostics based on specific biomarkers in these genetic contexts, including circulating tumour DNA (ctDNA) analysis as a way to select patients for any of the tested drugs and thus increase the efficacy of treatments. (Garralda2019)	The study consists of two parts: (a) I-Profiler will allow the molecular characterization of tumours from patients with metastatic or recurrent solid tumours using a new profiling tool and select the most suitable treatment for these patients; and (b) I-Basket is a multimodular basket trial, with different cohorts for genomically selected populations.(Garralda2019) First, the patient's tumour (biopsy, plasma) is molecularly profiled by various multiplexed assays. Cancer patients with an appropriate molecular profile can then participate either in industry sponsored basket trials or in iBasket, a multi-modular investigator-initiated basket protocol. Modules can be added or dropped based on the results and may have different statistical designs (Bayesian, adaptive). Each module has individual arms with genomically selected patient populations. (Verweij2019)	
Umbrella design		Patients with exactly one of the targeted biomarkers are assigned to the associated sub-study evaluating an investigational therapy targeted against that aberration. For patients with more than one of the targeted biomarkers, assignment is randomized between the sub-studies they are eligible for using an algorithm that gives more weight to studies with lower prevalence biomarkers. Patients whose tumors alterations don't fall into any of the available matched drug-biomarker sub-studies are assigned to a non- match sub-study. Therefore all	The sample size for each sub-study is determined based on the biomarker prevalence, maintaining all other design parameters the same across sub-studies. (Ferrarotto2015)	 Consistency of biomarker assay across sites is important Planning requires wellcoordinated efforts among members of multidisciplinary team Often needs international partnerships to make it feasible (Le-Rademacher2018)

An umbrella trial is a master protoco for which the patient's eligibility is defined by the presence of a tumou type that is substratified according t specific molecular alterations	 Within a conventionally defined disease (eg, diabetic kidney disease [DKD]), various biomarker-based subgroups are defined and o different drugs are tested in these subgroups. This approach supports individualizing 	The randomization is adaptive, which means as certain subtypes respond better to a certain arm, the randomization probability for a patient with that subtype being randomized to that arm increases. In the same manner, if a certain subtype has no
matched to different anticancer therapies. (Garralda2019)	treatments and personalized medicine. (Heerspink2018_New clinical trial designs)	responses to a certain arm, the randomization probability of that arm for that subtype decreases and may even go to 0 if the arm is completely
To study multiple targeted therapies in the context of a single disease. (Heerspink2018_New clinical trial designs)	In an umbrella trial design, patients are first screened for and assigned to a specific biomarker subgroup. Patients in each subgroup are then assigned to one of the therapies specifically targeting the biomarker they harbor. Some umbrella trials allow inclusion of a subgroup of patients with no actionable biomarker. Each of these biomarker subgroups forms a substudy of the overall trial (Le- Rademacher2018)	 dropped for that subtype. (Moore2016) Refers to both umbrella and basket design: Careful evaluations of the pre-existing clinical evidence and underlying biologic assumptions are required to ensure that there is a biologic plausibility for the targeted interventions Accuracy of biomarker tests is important; however, because all medical tests will have some degree of inaccuracy, it is important to account for inaccuracy (ie, false-positive rates) in the trial planning stage to avoid underpowering the trial If there are multiple tumor types involved, the accuracy of biomarker tests should be similar between these tumors The biospecimen collection process should be easy, and relatively uniform high biospecimen quality and biospecimen yield must be achievable, especially for basket trials that have multiple diseases Prevalence of the biomarker(s) used should be anticipated with possible recruitment challenges The sample size calculations for umbrella

The umbrella design tests mu targeted therapies in different biomarker-matched subgroup patients, all of whom present same tumor type or cancer histology. (Janiaud2019) Umbrella trials take patients v same type of cancer, and ass them to treatment arms based unique mutations (Joshi2018)	 biomarkers and assigned to a biomarker-driven substudy (targeted design) if it is determined that they have one of the target biomarkers. (Mandrekar2015) with the ign with the intervention with the subgroups (patient stratification); Umbrella trials have multiple interventions. 	 trials, conversely, may be done for each of the subgroups because there are multiple targeted interventions being evaluated in umbrella trials Targeted intervention strategies rely on predictive risk factors that determine whether the patient will respond to a given intervention Use of randomization and a control group with adequate sample size can determine whether the risk factor is predictive or not If randomization is not feasible, statistical adjustments can be made. However, there are issues with making statistical adjustments with smaller data sets If there is adequate sample size, it is important to note that statistical adjustments can only account for measurable factors (Park2020) Requires excellent assay performance Requires fast assay turn-around time (Renfro2016_Clinical trial designs incorporating)
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Umbrella trials select on the basis of a tumor type or histology [] (Lam2018_Accelerating therapeutic)	In an umbrella trial, patients with tumors from the specified cancer type are centrally screened and assigned to one of several molecularly defined subtrials where they receive (or perhaps are randomized to) a matched targeted treatment. In such trials, the relevant markers are regarded as refinements of (rather than replacements of) tumor type. (Renfro2017_Statistical controversies)	In an umbrella trial, the opportunity for pooling is across substudies defined by different biomarkers. (Yee2019)
[] umbrella trials evaluate multiple targeted therapies in a single-tumor type. (Lam2018_Master protocols)		 In umbrella trials, in which different experimental treatments in different biomarker subgroups within the same protocol are evaluated, an overarching statistical design that is common to all treatment arms can be deployed. [] rates of recruitment to each cohort can vary dramatically requiring interim analyses at multiple time points. (Blagden2020)
Umbrella trials enroll patients with a single type or class of tumor. After central screening, patients are assigned to one of the many sub-trials on the basis of their molecular alteration, where they are treated (or can be treated, when randomized) with a matched targeted compound. (Leonetti2019)	In the umbrella design a separate enrichment trial is conducted for each biomarker stratum. The enrichment design for a given stratum uses as the test regimen a drug expected to be active for the alteration defining that stratum. (Simon2017_Critical review)	Thus, an umbrella trial consists of multiple substudies, each with independent subgroups of patients receiving different therapies and with the option of assuming different statistical parameters for independent designs. The substudies, however, exist under an overarching master protocol that uses a common infrastructure for screening and treatment assignment to reduce the cost and time associated with enrollment to unrelated and often
Umbrella trials include a central infrastructure for screening and identification of patients, and focus on a single tumor type or histology with multiple subtrials, each testing a targeted therapy within a molecularly defined subset. (Mandrekar2015)	As with a basket trial, the tumor molecular screening can be performed as part of the trial or in the community. Any subtrial can be a single- arm trial designed to evaluate the efficacy of a targeted agent, or a randomized trial with a standard-treatment control arm (which could be observation). Unlike basket trials, patients without a target match in an umbrella trial can easily be put on a randomized subtrial of 2 relevant treatments for the histology. However, because patients with the designated alterations have been excluded from the nonmatch subtrial, there may be some question as to what population the results will generalize. (Yee 2019)	sequential biomarker-informed studies. (Ou2019)
[] trials designed to evaluate [] multiple drugs on a single population (Mazzarella2020) Use of adaptive randomization and a common platform design is revolutionizing how we screen new drugs. When this strategy is applied		

to one tumor type with multiple different sub studies, we are describing an umbrella trial. (Moore2016) Umbrella trials, in contrast to basket trials, recruit patients with one histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alteration. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
describing an umbrella trial. (Moore2016) Umbrella trials, in contrast to basket trials, recruit patients with one histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
(Moore2016) Umbrella trials, in contrast to basket trials, recruit patients with one histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
Umbrella trials, in contrast to basket trials, recruit patients with one histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
Umbrella trials, in contrast to basket trials, recruit patients with one histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
trials, recruit patients with one histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
histological diagnosis, but then allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
allocate patients to specific arms within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alteration. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
within the trial based on the presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
presence of specific molecular alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
alterations in their tumours. (O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
(O'Brien2017) Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
Umbrella trials, on the other hand, evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
evaluate multiple targeted therapies for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
for a single disease that is stratified into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
into subgroups by molecular alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
alternation. (Park2019_Systematic review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
review) Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
Umbrella trials, conversely, are prospective clinical trials that test	
prospective clinical trials that test	
an ultime terms term intermediance for a	
multiple targeted interventions for a	
single disease based on predictive	
biomarkers or other predictive	
patient risk factors. (Park2020)	
In an umbrella trial, a common	
genomic screening platform and	
central screening infrastructure are	
used to assign patients to unique	
marker-enriched protocols.	
(Renfro2017_Precision oncology)	
[] an umbrella trial generally	
restricts enrollment to a single type	
or class of cancers	
(Renfro2017_Statistical	
<u>controversies</u>)	
An umbrella trial is another type of	
master protocol where patients with	
a common disease type (e.g.,	
advanced non-squamous cell lung	
cancer) are enrolled to parallel	
cohorts or sub-trials that are similarly	
marker-driven. In this	
instance, the umbrella "over" the	
various sub-trials is the larger	
disease population from which the	
marker-based cohorts were derived.	
Umbrella trials may include phase II	
or phase II/III trials, wherein the	
individual marker-specific sub-trials	
or cohorts may be either single-arm	
studies of paired targeted agents, or	

randomized studies comparing	
targeted agents versus placebo or	
standard of care.	
(Renfro2018_Definitions and	
statistical)	
In an umbrella trial design, a variety	
of targeted treatments are tested in	
parallel. (Shah2017)	
In the umbrella design a separate	
enrichment trial is conducted for	
each biomarker stratum. The	
enrichment design for a given	
stratum uses as the test regimen a	
drug expected to be active for the	
alteration defining that stratum.	
(Simon2017_Critical review)	
[] enroll many marker-defined	
cohorts in parallel under the	
"umbrella" of one disease area	
(Simon2010_Clinical trial designs)	
An umbrella trial is restricted to	
patients with a single primary site of	
cancer but uses different drugs to	
target patients with different genomic	
alterations. (Simon2016 Genomic	
alterations)	
Umbrella phase 3 designs consist of	
a combination of several enrichment	
designs conducted with a common	
genomic alteration testing	
infrastructure [].	
(Simon2016_Genomic alterations)	
Umbrella designs involve several	
molecularly targeted test drugs and	
a single primary site population of	
patients. (Simon2018 New designs	
for basket)	
These protocols generally offer	
multiple therapeutic options matched	
to the patient's individual tumor	
genome. (Tao2018)	
Umbrella trials involve a single	
histology and different treatments	
based on the genomic alterations in	
patient subgroups.	
(Tsimberidou2020)	
An umbrella trial evaluates the	
efficacy of different targeted agents	
each against a different genetic	
mutations (sub-trials) within a single	
histology ("the umbrella").	
motology (the unificitia).	

			(<mark>Verweij2019</mark>)	
			An umbrella trial is designed to enroll patients with a specific	
			histology, and any of multiple	
			potential tumor molecular	ļ
			alterations, who are assigned to	l
			different subtrials based on those	l
			alterations. (Yee2019)	
			Umbrella trials assign patients to	1
			one of potentially many treatment	
			arms, based on a specific cancer	
			type and genetic markers.	
			(<mark>Soldatos2019</mark>)	ļ
			Detiente ere eereened fer e nenel of	
			Patients are screened for a panel of biochemical, genetic, and/or	
			immunologic markers associated	
			with their disease and, on the basis	
			of the markers detected, assigned to	
			a biomarker-driven treatment	
			strategy or targeted therapy that is	
			most likely to result in favorable	
			outcomes. (Ou2019)	ļ
	Randomised			
	umbrella			
	design			ļ
	Non randomised			
	umbrella			
	design			
	ucoign	Bayesian		ł
		adaptive		
		umbrella		
		design		
Umbrella-				
basket hybrid				

References

- 1. Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic Implications of Biomarkers in Chronic Heart Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79.
- 2. Alexander BM, Lorenzo T. Bayesian baskets: A novel approach to biomarker-based clinical trial design. J Clin Oncol. 2016;34: e14057
- 3. Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13.
- 4. Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. Soyer HP, editor. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803.
- 5. Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase III and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1.
- 6. Barry WT, Perou CM, Marcom PK, Carey LA, Ibrahim JG. The Use of Bayesian Hierarchical Models for Adaptive Randomization in Biomarker-Driven Phase II Studies. J Biopharm Stat. 2015 Jan 2;25(1):66–88.

- Beckman R, Antonijevic Z, Kalamegham R, Chen C. Adaptive Design for a Confirmatory Basket Trial in Multiple Tumor Types Based on a Putative Predictive Biomarker. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2016 Dec;100(6):617–25.
- 8. Berry DA. The Brave New World of clinical cancer research: Adaptive biomarker-driven trials integrating clinical practice with clinical research. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):951–9.
- 9. Berry SM, Broglio KR, Groshen S, Berry DA. Bayesian hierarchical modeling of patient subpopulations: Efficient designs of Phase II oncology clinical trials. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2013 Oct;10(5):720–34.
- 10. Blagden SP, Billingham L, Brown LC, Buckland SW, Cooper AM, Ellis S, et al. Effective delivery of Complex Innovative Design (CID) cancer trials—A consensus statement. Br J Cancer. 2020 Feb 18;122(4):473–82.
- 11. Cabarrou B, Sfumato P, Leconte E, Boher JM, Filleron T. Designing phase II clinical trials to target subgroup of interest in a heterogeneous population: A case study using an R package. Comput Biol Med. 2018 Sep;100:239–46.
- 12. Cecchini M, Rubin EH, Blumenthal GM, Ayalew K, Burris HA, Russell-Einhorn M, et al. Challenges with Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Master Protocols. Clin Cancer Res. 2019 Apr 1;25(7):2049–57.
- 13. Chen C, Li X (Nicole), Yuan S, Antonijevic Z, Kalamegham R, Beckman RA. Statistical Design and Considerations of a Phase 3 Basket Trial for Simultaneous Investigation of Multiple Tumor Types in One Study. Stat Biopharm Res. 2016 Jul 2;8(3):248–57.
- 14. Diao G, Dong J, Zeng D, Ke C, Rong A, Ibrahim JG. Biomarker threshold adaptive designs for survival endpoints. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Nov 2;28(6):1038–54.
- 15. Dienstmann R, Rodon J, Tabernero J. Optimal design of trials to demonstrate the utility of genomically-guided therapy: Putting Precision Cancer Medicine to the test. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):940-50.
- 16. Doorenbos AZ, Haozous EA, Jang MK, Langford D. Sequential multiple assignment randomization trial designs for nursing research. Res Nurs Health. 2019 Dec;42(6):429–35.
- 17. Eng KH. Randomized reverse marker strategy design for prospective biomarker validation. Stat Med. 2014 Aug 15;33(18):3089–99.
- 18. Fadoukhair Z, Zardavas D, Chad MA, Goulioti T, Aftimos P, Piccart M. Evaluation of targeted therapies in advanced breast cancer: the need for large-scale molecular screening and transformative clinical trial designs. Oncogene. 2016 Apr;35(14):1743–9.
- 19. Ferrarotto R, Redman MW, Gandara DR, Herbst RS, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Lung-MAP-framework, overview, and design principles. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1-6.
- 20. Freidlin B, Korn EL. Biomarker-adaptive clinical trial designs. Pharmacogenomics. 2010 Dec;11(12):1679-82.
- 21. Freidlin B, Korn EL, Gray R. Marker Sequential Test (MaST) design. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2014 Feb;11(1):19–27.
- 22. Galanis E, Wu W, Sarkaria J, Chang SM, Colman H, Sargent D, et al. Incorporation of Biomarker Assessment in Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Personalizing Brain Tumor Treatments. Curr Oncol Rep. 2011 Feb;13(1):42–9.
- 23. Gao Z, Roy A, Tan M. Multistage adaptive biomarker-directed targeted design for randomized clinical trials. Contemp Clin Trials. 2015 May;42:119–31.
- 24. Garralda E, Dienstmann R, Piris-Giménez A, Braña I, Rodon J, Tabernero J. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine. Mol Oncol. 2019 Mar; 13(3):549–57.
- 25. Gilson C, Chowdhury S, Parmar MKB, Sydes MR. Incorporating Biomarker Stratification into STAMPEDE: an Adaptive Multi-arm, Multi-stage Trial Platform. Clin Oncol. 2017 Dec;29(12):778-86.
- 26. Gómez-López G, Dopazo J, Cigudosa JC, Valencia A, Al-Shahrour F. Precision medicine needs pioneering clinical bioinformaticians. 2017. :1–15.
- 27. Heerspink HJL, List J, Perkovic V. New clinical trial designs for establishing drug efficacy and safety in a precision medicine era. Diabetes Obes Metab. 2018 Oct;20:14-8.
- 28. Heerspink HJL, Perkovic V. Trial Design Innovations to Accelerate Therapeutic Advances in Chronic Kidney Disease: Moving from Single Trials to an Ongoing Platform. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2018 Jun 7;13(6):946–8.
- 29. Hobbs BP, Kane MJ, Hong DS, Landin R. Statistical challenges posed by uncontrolled master protocols: sensitivity analysis of the vemurafenib study. Ann Oncol. 2018 Dec;29(12):2296–301.
- 30. Hobbs BP, Landin R. Bayesian basket trial design with exchangeability monitoring: Bayesian Basket Trial Design with Exchangeability Monitoring. Stat Med. 2018 Nov 10;37(25):3557-72.
- 31. Hong F, Simon R. Run-In Phase III Trial Design With Pharmacodynamics Predictive Biomarkers. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2013;105(21):6.
- 32. Janiaud P, Serghiou S, Ioannidis JPA. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine: An overview of definitions, strengths, weaknesses, and current use in oncology. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Feb;73:20–30.
- 33. Johnson DR, Galanis E. Incorporation of Prognostic and Predictive Factors Into Glioma Clinical Trials. Curr Oncol Rep. 2013 Feb;15(1):56–63.
- 34. Jones CL, Holmgren E. An adaptive Simon Two-Stage Design for Phase 2 studies of targeted therapies. Contemp Clin Trials. 2007 Sep;28(5):654–61.
- 35. Joshi YB, Light GA. Using EEG-Guided Basket and Umbrella Trials in Psychiatry: A Precision Medicine Approach for Cognitive Impairment in Schizophrenia. Front Psychiatry. 2018 Nov 19;9:554.
- 36. Kaplan R. The FOCUS4 design for biomarker stratified trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1-10.
- 37. Kesselmeier M, Scherag A. Adaptive clinical trials in sepsis research: pros and cons. Infection. 2019; 47 (Suppl 1): S1-S67.
- 38. Kidwell KM, Wahed AS. Weighted log-rank statistic to compare shared-path adaptive treatment strategies. Biostatistics. 2013 Apr 1;14(2):299–312.
- 39. Kimani PK, Todd S, Renfro LA, Stallard N. Point estimation following two-stage adaptive threshold enrichment clinical trials: Estimators for adaptive threshold enrichment clinical trials. Stat Med. 2018 Sep 30;37(22):3179–96.
- 40. Lam M, Loree JM, Lima AAP, Chun YS, Kopetz S. Accelerating Therapeutic Development through Innovative Trial Design in Colorectal Cancer. Curr Treat Options Oncol. 2018 Feb;19(2):11.
- 41. Lam VK, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Master protocols in lung cancer: experience from Lung Master Protocol. Curr Opin Oncol. 2018 Mar;30(2):92–7.
- 42. Le-Rademacher J, Dahlberg S, Lee JJ, Adjei AA, Mandrekar SJ. Biomarker Clinical Trials in Lung Cancer: Design, Logistics, Challenges, and Practical Considerations. J Thorac Oncol. 2018 Nov;13(11):1625–37.

- 43. Leonetti A, Boyd L, Giuliani J, Giovannetti E, Garajová I. Light and shadow on innovative clinical trial designs: reflections from the EORTC-PAMM course on 'preclinical and early-phase clinical pharmacology.' Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2019 Nov 2;12(11):1033-6.
- 44. Lin J-A, He P. Reinventing clinical trials: a review of innovative biomarker trial designs in cancer therapies. Br Med Bull. 2015 Jun;114(1):17–27.
- 45. Liu S, Lee JJ. An overview of the design and conduct of the BATTLE trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):13.
- 46. Mandrekar SJ, Dahlberg SE, Simon R. Improving Clinical Trial Efficiency: Thinking outside the Box. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e141-7.
- 47. Matsui S, Crowley J. Biomarker-Stratified Phase III Clinical Trials: Enhancement with a Subgroup-Focused Sequential Design. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Mar 1;24(5):994–1001.
- 48. Mazzarella L, Morganti S, Marra A, Trapani D, Tini G, Pelicci P, et al. Master protocols in immuno-oncology: do novel drugs deserve novel designs? J Immunother Cancer. 2020 Mar;8(1):e000475.
- 49. Moore KN, Mannel RS. Is the NCI MATCH trial a match for gynecologic oncology? Gynecol Oncol. 2016 Jan;140(1):161–6.
- 50. O'Brien C, Carter L, Cook N, Dean E. Novel Early Phase Clinical Trial Design in Oncology. Pharm Med. 2017 Oct;31(5):297-307.
- 51. Ohwada S, Morita S. Bayesian adaptive patient enrollment restriction to identify a sensitive subpopulation using a continuous biomarker in a randomized phase 2 trial. Pharm Stat. 2016 Sep;15(5):420-9.
- 52. Ondra T, Dmitrienko A, Friede T, Graf A, Miller F, Stallard N, et al. Methods for identification and confirmation of targeted subgroups in clinical trials: A systematic review. J Biopharm Stat. 2016 Jan 2;26(1):99–119.
- 53. Ou F-S, An M-W, Ruppert AS, Mandrekar SJ. Discussion of Trial Designs for Biomarker Identification and Validation Through the Use of Case Studies. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–10.
- 54. Park JJH, Siden E, Zoratti MJ, Dron L, Harari O, Singer J, et al. Systematic review of basket trials, umbrella trials, and platform trials: a landscape analysis of master protocols. Trials. 2019 Dec;20(1):572.
- 55. Park JJH, Hsu G, Siden EG, Thorlund K, Mills EJ. An overview of precision oncology basket and umbrella trials for clinicians. CA Cancer J Clin. 2020 Mar;70(2):125–37.
- 56. Perco P, Pena M, Heerspink HJL, Mayer G. Multimarker Panels in Diabetic Kidney Disease: The Way to Improved Clinical Trial Design and Clinical Practice? Kidney Int Rep. 2019 Feb;4(2):212–21.
- 57. Renfro LA, Mallick H, An M-W, Sargent DJ, Mandrekar SJ. Clinical trial designs incorporating predictive biomarkers. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Feb;43:74-82.
- 58. Renfro LA, An M-W, Mandrekar SJ. Precision oncology: A new era of cancer clinical trials. Cancer Lett. 2017 Feb;387:121-6.
- 59. Renfro LA, Sargent DJ. Statistical controversies in clinical research: basket trials, umbrella trials, and other master protocols: a review and examples. Ann Oncol. 2017 Jan;28(1):34-43.
- 60. Renfro LA, Mandrekar SJ. Definitions and statistical properties of master protocols for personalized medicine in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):217-28.
- 61. Riddell CA, Zhao Y, Petkau J. An adaptive clinical trials procedure for a sensitive subgroup examined in the multiple sclerosis context. Stat Methods Med Res. 2016 Aug;25(4):1330–45.
- 62. Rosenblum M, Hanley DF. Adaptive Enrichment Designs for Stroke Clinical Trials. Stroke. 2017 Jul;48(7):2021–5.
- 63. Said R, Tsimberidou A-M. Basket Trials and the MD Anderson Precision Medicine Clinical Trials Platform: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):282-6.
- 64. Saville BR, Berry SM. Efficiencies of platform clinical trials: A vision of the future. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2016 Jun;13(3):358-66.
- 65. Semler MW, Bernard GR, Aaron SD, Angus DC, Biros MH, Brower RG, et al. Identifying Clinical Research Priorities in Adult Pulmonary and Critical Care. NHLBI Working Group Report. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 Aug 15;202(4):511–23.
- 66. Shah SJ. Innovative Clinical Trial Designs for Precision Medicine in Heart Failure with Preserved Ejection Fraction. J Cardiovasc Transl Res. 2017 Jun;10(3):322–36.
- 67. Simon R. Clinical trial designs for evaluating the medical utility of prognostic and predictive biomarkers in oncology. Pers Med. 2010 Jan;7(1):33-47.
- 68. Simon R. Clinical trials for predictive medicine: new challenges and paradigms. Clin Trials J Soc Clin Trials. 2010 Oct;7(5):516–24.
- 69. Simon R. Genomic Alteration–Driven Clinical Trial Designs in Oncology. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Aug 16;165(4):270.
- 70. Simon R. Critical Review of Umbrella, Basket, and Platform Designs for Oncology Clinical Trials: Review of umbrella, basket, and platform trial designs. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2017 Dec;102(6):934–41.
- 71. Simon R. New designs for basket clinical trials in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):245–55.
- 72. Simon KC, Tideman S, Hillman L, Lai R, Jathar R, Ji Y, et al. Design and implementation of pragmatic clinical trials using the electronic medical record and an adaptive design. JAMIA Open. 2018 Jul 1;1(1):99–106.
- 73. Soldatos, Kaduthanam, Jackson. Precision Oncology—The Quest for Evidence. J Pers Med. 2019 Sep 5;9(3):43.
- 74. Spencer AV, Harbron C, Mander A, Wason J, Peers I. An adaptive design for updating the threshold value of a continuous biomarker: An Adaptive Design for Updating the Threshold of a Biomarker. Stat Med. 2016 Nov 30;35(27):4909–23.
- 75. Tajik P, Zwinderman AH, Mol BW, Bossuyt PM. Trial Designs for Personalizing Cancer Care: A Systematic Review and Classification. Clin Cancer Res. 2013 Sep 1;19(17):4578-88.
- 76. Talisa VB, Yende S, Seymour CW, Angus DC. Arguing for Adaptive Clinical Trials in Sepsis. Front Immunol. 2018 Jun 28;9:1502.
- 77. Tao JJ, Schram AM, Hyman DM. Basket Studies: Redefining Clinical Trials in the Era of Genome-Driven Oncology. Annu Rev Med. 2018 Jan 29;69(1):319-31.
- 78. Trippa L, Alexander BM. Bayesian Baskets: A Novel Design for Biomarker-Based Clinical Trials. J Clin Oncol. 2017 Feb;35(6): JCO.2016.68.286.
- 79. Tsimberidou AM, Fountzilas E, Nikanjam M, Kurzrock R. Review of precision cancer medicine: Evolution of the treatment paradigm. Cancer Treat Rev. 2020 Jun;86:102019.
- 80. Uozumi R, Hamada C. Interim decision-making strategies in adaptive designs for population selection using time-to-event endpoints. J Biopharm Stat. 2017 Jan 2;27(1):84–100.
- 81. Verweij J, Hendriks HR, Zwierzina H, Hanauske, Wacheck V, Collignon O, et al. Innovation in oncology clinical trial design. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Mar;74:15–20.
- 82. Wang S-J, Hung HMJ, O'Neill R. Adaptive design clinical trials and trial logistics models in CNS drug development. Eur Neuropsychopharmacol. 2011 Feb;21(2):159-66.

- 83. Wang T, Wang X, Zhou H, Cai J, George SL. Auxiliary variable-enriched biomarker-stratified design. Stat Med. 2018 Dec 30;37(30):4610–35.
- 84. Xu Y, Trippa L, Müller P, Ji Y. Subgroup-Based Adaptive (SUBA) Designs for Multi-arm Biomarker Trials. Stat Biosci. 2016 Jun;8(1):159–80.
- 85. Yee LM, McShane LM, Freidlin B, Mooney MM, Korn EL. Biostatistical and Logistical Considerations in the Development of Basket and Umbrella Clinical Trials: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):254–63.
- 86. Yuan Y. Invited session 11 Recent developments in umbrella, basket and platform trial designs. Clinical Trials. 2018; 15(S2);35-192
- 87. Zardavas D, Piccart-Gebhart M. Clinical Trials of Precision Medicine through Molecular Profiling: Focus on Breast Cancer. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e183–90.
- 88. Zhang W, Wang J, Menon S. Advancing cancer drug development through precision medicine and innovative designs. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):229-44.
- 89. Zhang Z, Chen R, Soon G, Zhang H. Treatment evaluation for a data-driven subgroup in adaptive enrichment designs of clinical trials: Treatment evaluation for a data-driven subgroup in adaptive enrichment designs of clinical trials. Stat Med. 2018 Jan 15;37(1):1–11.

Supplementary file VI. Examples of clinical trials

Type of trial designs	Sub-type of trial designs	Variations	Example(s)	Trial registration num.	Recruitment status as of 12 March 2021	Clinical Field	Phase	Reference
Marker stratified design			CALGB-30506	NCT00863512	Completed	Lung cancer	111	(1)
ucsign			EORTC10994 P53	NCT00017095	Completed	Breast cancer	111	(2)
			IBCSG trial IX	nf ¹	nf ¹	Breast cancer	nf ¹	(1)
			MARVEL	NCT00738881	Completed	Lung cancer		(1,3–6)
			MINDACT	NCT00433589	Ongoing	Breast cancer	111	(1)
			RTOG0825	NCT00884741	Completed	Glioblastoma	111	(1,7)
	Subgroup specific design	Sequential- subgroup specific design	PRIME	NCT00364013	Completed	Colorectal cancer	111	(1)
	Biomarker- positive and overall	Biomarker- positive and	ARCHER	NCT01360554	Completed	Lung cancer		(1)
	strategies	overall strategies with parallel	MERIDIAN	NCT01663727	Completed	Breast cancer	III	(1)
		assessment	MONET1	NCT00460317	Completed	Lung cancer	III	(1)
			S0819	NCT00946712	Completed	Lung cancer	111	(1)
			SATURN	NCT00556712	Completed	Lung cancer	111	(1)
			ZODIAC	NCT00312377	Completed	Lung cancer	111	(1)
		Biomarker- positive and overall strategies with sequential assessment	N0147	NCT00079274	Completed	Colorectal cancer	111	(1)

Marker sequential test design	ECOG E1910	NCT02003222	Ongoing	Leukemia		(1)
	TAILORx	NCT00310180	Completed	Breast cancer		(1,8)
	ERCC1	NCT00801736	Completed	Lung cancer		(9)
	GILT docetaxel	NCT00174629	Completed	Lung cancer		(1)
	LIFT	NCT02498977	Completed	Transplantation, Liver	IV	(10)
	GUIDE-IT	NCT01685840	Completed	Chronic Heart Failure	n/a²	(11)
	iPEGASUS	NCT03021525	Ongoing	Hemodynamic Instability; Cardiac Output, High; Peroperative Complication	n/a ²	(12)
	OCTOPUS	ISRCTN81464462	Completed	Mild head injury	n/a²	(1)
	PUFFIN	NCT03654508	Ongoing	Asthma	n/a²	(13)
	MINDACT	NCT00433589	Ongoing	Breast cancer		(8,14)
	NCI-MPACT	NCT01827384	Completed	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	11	(5)
	SHIVA	NCT01771458	Unknown ³	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease		(5,6,15)
		test design TAILORx ERCC1 GILT docetaxel LIFT GUIDE-IT iPEGASUS OCTOPUS PUFFIN MINDACT NCI-MPACT	test design TAILORx NCT00310180 TAILORx NCT00801736 GILT docetaxel NCT00174629 LIFT NCT02498977 GUIDE-IT NCT01685840 iPEGASUS NCT03021525 OCTOPUS ISRCTN81464462 PUFFIN NCT03654508 MINDACT NCT00433589 NCI-MPACT NCT01827384	test designTAILORxNCT00310180CompletedTAILORxNCT00801736CompletedERCC1NCT00801736CompletedGILT docetaxelNCT00174629CompletedLIFTNCT02498977CompletedGUIDE-ITNCT01685840CompletediPEGASUSNCT03021525OngoingOCTOPUSISRCTN81464462CompletedPUFFINNCT03654508OngoingMINDACTNCT00433589OngoingNCI-MPACTNCT01827384Completed	test design TAILORx NCT00310180 Completed Breast cancer ERCC1 NCT00801736 Completed Lung cancer GILT docetaxel NCT00174629 Completed Lung cancer LIFT NCT02498977 Completed Transplantation, Liver GUIDE-IT NCT01685840 Completed Chronic Heart Failure iPEGASUS NCT03021525 Ongoing Hemodynamic Instability; Cardiac Output, High; Peroperative OCTOPUS ISRCTN81464462 Completed Mild head injury PUFFIN NCT03654508 Ongoing Asthma MINDACT NCT00433589 Ongoing Breast cancer NCI-MPACT NCT01827384 Completed Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	test design TAILORX NCT00310180 Completed Breast cancer III ERCC1 NCT00801736 Completed Lung cancer III GILT docetaxel NCT00174629 Completed Lung cancer III LIFT NCT02498977 Completed Lung cancer IV UIDE-IT NCT01685840 Completed Chronic Heart Failure n/a ² IPEGASUS NCT03021525 Ongoing Hemodynamic Instability: Cardiac Output, High: Peroperative Complication n/a ² OCTOPUS ISRCTN81464462 Completed Mild head injury n/a ² PUFFIN NCT03654508 Ongoing Breast cancer III NCI-MPACT NCT01827384 Completed Advanced malignant solid neoplasm II SHIVA NCT01771458 Unknown ³ Reccurent/Metastatic II

Sequential Multiple Assignment Randomised Trial (SMART) design		Siyaphambili Study	NCT03500172	Completed	HIV	n/a ²	(16)
Adaptive strategy for biomarker with measurement error		OPTIMA	ISRCTN42400492	Ongoing	Breast cancer	n/a²	(6)
Outcome- based adaptive		BATTLE	NCT00409968	Completed	Lung cancer	11	(5,6,17–19)
randomization design		I-SPY 2	NCT01042379	Ongoing	Breast cancer	11	(1,5,7,20– 22)
		ProBio	NCT03903835	Ongoing	Prostate cancer	111	(23–25)
		SEPSIS-ACT	NCT02508649	Completed	Septic shock	11/111	(26)
Adaptive enrichment	Adaptive patient enrichment	MISTIE	NCT01827046	Completed	Intracerebral Hemorrhage	111	(27)
	design	MK-0462-082 AM7	NCT01001234	Completed	Migraine	111	(28)
		THRIVE	NCT00543725	Completed	HIV	III	(29)
Adaptive parallel Simon two-stage design		-	NCT00958971	Completed	Breast cancer	11	(28)
Multi-arm multi-stage design		ATLANTIS	ISRCTN25859465	Ongoing	Bladder	II	(30)
		BIOMEDE	NCT02233049	Unknown ³	Diffuse Intrinsic Pontine Glioma	11	(31,32)
		PanACEA MAMS	NCT01785186	Ongoing	Tuberculosis	Ш	(33)

		PLATFORM	NCT02678182	Ongoing	Gastric	II	(34)
		STAMPEDE	NCT00268476	Ongoing	Prostate cancer	11/111	(28,35,36)
	Two-stage adaptive seamless design	SEPSIS-ACT	NCT02508649	Completed	Septic shock	11/111	(26)
	Group sequential design	SHARP	NCT00105443	Completed	Liver cancer	111	(37)
Fandem two stage design		-	NCT00735917	Completed	Pancreas cancer	11	(28)
Platform lesign		BATTLE	NCT00409968	Completed	Lung cancer		(38)
		DIAN-TU	NCT01760005	Ongoing	Alzheimer's Disease	11/111	(39,40)
		EPAD	NCT02804789	Completed	Alzheimer's Disease	n/a²	(40)
		FOCUS4	ISRCTN90061546	Ongoing	Colorectal cancer	11/111	(41)
		FRACTION-GC	NCT2935634	Ongoing	Gastric Cancer		(42,43)
		FRACTION-Lung	NCT02750514	Ongoing	Lung cancer	11	(42,44)
		FRACTION-RCC	NCT2996110	Ongoing	Renal Cell Carcinoma		(42)
		GBM AGILE	NCT03970447	Ongoing	Glioblastoma	11/111	(45)
		I-SPY 2	NCT01042379	Ongoing	Breast cancer	11	(26)
		-	NCT03739710	Ongoing	Neoplasms	П	(46)
		ORCHARD	NCT03944772	Ongoing	Lung cancer	11	(47)
							(48)

			PLATforM	NCT03484923	Ongoing	Melanoma	П	(49)
			SHIVA	NCT01771458	Unknown ³	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease	II	(50)
			STAMPEDE	NCT00268476	Ongoing	Prostate cancer	11/111	(51,52)
		Bayesian adaptive platform trial	INSIGhT	NCT02977780	Ongoing	Glioblastoma	П	(53)
	Randomized embedded multifactorial adaptive platform (REMAP)		REMAP-CAP	NCT02735707	Ongoing	Community-acquired Pneumonia, Influenza, COVID-19	IV	(26)
			UPMC REMAP	NCT03861767	Ongoing	Aging	111	(54)
Basket design			ALCHEMIST	NCT02194738	Ongoing	Lung cancer		(51)
			BASKET 1	NCT00928525	Unknown ³	Advanced Desmoid Tumor, Advanced Chondrosarcoma		(2)
			CAPTUR	NCT03297606	Ongoing	Lymphoma, Non- Hodgkin Multiple Myeloma Advanced Solid Tumors	II	(55)
			CLUSTER	NCT02059291	Completed	Fever		(40)
			CREATE	NCT01524926	Ongoing	Locally Advanced and/or Metastatic Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma; Locally Advanced and/or Metastatic Inflammatory Myofibroblastic Tumor; Locally Advanced	II	(56)

			and/or Metastatic Papillary Renal Cell Carcinoma Type; Locally Advanced and/or Metastatic Alveolar Soft Part Sarcoma; Locally Advanced and/or Metastatic Clear Cell		
CUSTOM	NCT01306045	Ongoing	Lung cancer	П	(57)
DART SWOG 1609	NCT02834013	Ongoing	Rare tumors	11	(58)
DRUP	NCT02925234	Ongoing	Solid tumor, multiple myeloma or B cell non- Hodgkin lymphoma	11	(59)
IMPACT 2	NCT02152254	Ongoing	Metastatic Malignant Neoplasm Recurrent Malignant Neoplasm	n/a²	(20)
IGNYTE-ESO	NCT03967223	Ongoing	Neoplasms		(60)
K-BASKET	NCT03491345 NCT03017521	Unknown ³	Solid tumor	11	(2)
Keynote 158	NCT02628067	Ongoing	Anal Cancer;Colorectal Cancer;Lung Cancer;Pancreas cancer;Endometrial, small intestine, cervical, vulvar, salivary gland carcinoma, mesothelioma and other advanced solid tumor	11	(61,62)

MEDIOLA	NCT02734004	Ongoing	Ovarian Breast SCLC Gastric Cancers	II	(63–65)
METADUR	NCT02811497	Ongoing	Colorectal carcinoma, ovarian and breast cancer	11	(2)
MiMe-A	NCT03339843	Ongoing	Esophageal Adenocarcinoma, Esophagus SCC, Cholangiocarcinoma, Urothelial/Bladder Cancer, Nos Endometrial Cancer		(2)
MOBILITY-001	NCT02399943	Ongoing	Colorectal cancer	11	(2)
MOBILITY-002	NCT02428270	Ongoing	Pancreatic cancer, Adenocarcinoma	11	(2)
MOBILITY-003	NCT02506517	Ongoing	Solid tumors	П	(2)
MyPathway	NCT02091141	Ongoing	Neoplasms Solid Tumors; Biliary Cancer; Salivary Cancer; Bladder Cancer	II	(66)
MoST	ACTRN12616000 908437	Ongoing	Solid tumor	11	(67,68)
-	NCT03836352	Ongoing	Ovarian Cancer Hepatocellular Carcinoma Non-small Cell Lung Cancer Bladder Cancer Microsatellite Instability-High	11	(69)

n/a	NCT02675829	Ongoing	Solid tumors	II	(70)
NAVIGATE	NCT02576431	Ongoing	Solid Tumors Harboring NTRK Fusion	11	
NCI CTRP	NCT02478320	Ongoing	Advanced cancers		(2)
NCI-MATCH	NCT02465060	Ongoing	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	11	(5,6,17,38,7 1–80)
NCI-MPACT	NCT01827384	Ongoing	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	11	(57,72,81,8 2)
P10s Basket trial	NCT03003195	Ongoing	Neoplasms by Site Metastatic Cancer		(2)
Paragon	ACTRN12610000 796088 (prospectively registered)	Ongoing	Ovarian cancer	11	(2)
SHIVA	NCT01771458	Unknown ³	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease	11	(83)

	SIGNATURE	NCT01831726 NCT01885195 NCT01981187 NCT02002689 NCT02160041 NCT02186821 NCT02187783 NCT01833169	Completed	Solid tumor, hematologic malignancies		(2)
	STARTRK-2	NCT02568267	Ongoing	Solid tumor		(2)
	SUMMIT	NCT01953926	Ongoing	Solid Tumors Harboring Somatic HER2 or EGFR Exon 18 Mutations	11	(2)
	TAPUR	NCT02693535	Ongoing	Lymphoma, Non- Hodgkin Multiple Myeloma Advanced Solid Tumors	11	(20)
	TMB-H basket	UMIN000033182	Ongoing	Colorectal cancer, Gastric cancer, Esophageal cancer, Biliary tract cancer, Pancreatic cancer, and Other gastrointestinal cancer	11	(84)
	VE-BASKET	NCT01524978	Completed	Multiple Myeloma, Neoplasms	11	(2,66,85– 87)
Basket of basket design	-	NCT03767075	Ongoing	Advanced Solid Tumor	11	(87–89)
Umbrella design	ADAPT	NCT01779206	Ongoing	Breast Cancer	11/111	(90–92)
	ALCHEMIST	NCT02194738 NCT02193282 NCT02201992 NCT025959944	Ongoing	Lung cancer	111	(2,5,17,38,4 1,73,77,93, 94)

BATTLE-1	NCT00411632 NCT00411671 NCT00410189 NCT00410059	Completed	Lung cancer	11	(2,95)
BATTLE-2	NCT01248247	Ongoing	Lung cancer	II	(2)
BFAST	NCT03178552	Ongoing	Lung cancer	11/111	(87)
FOCUS4	ISRCTN90061546	Ongoing	Colorectal cancer	11/111	(2,30)
HUDSON	NCT03334617	Ongoing	Lung cancer	11	(2)
I-SPY 2	NCT01042379	Ongoing	Breast cancer	II	(2)
Lung-MAP	NCT02154490 NCT02766335 NCT02785913 NCT02785939 NCT02965378 NCT02926638 NCT02926638 NCT03373760 NCT03377556 NCT02785952	Ongoing	Lung cancer	11/111	(2,5,6,17,73 ,75– 79,81,93,96 –100)
MiST	NCT03654833	Ongoing	Mesothelioma, Malignant	II	(101)
MODUL	NCT02291289	Ongoing	Colorectal cancer	Ш	(102)
MOSCATO	NCT01566019	Ongoing	Metastatic Solid Tumors (Any Localization)	n/a²	(89)
-	NCT02276027	Completed	Lung cancer	П	(103)
NCI-MATCH	NCT02465060	Ongoing	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	II	(93)
Pediatric MATCH	NCT03155620	Ongoing	Advanced Malignant Solid Neoplasm	11	(2)
plasmaMATCH	NCT03182634	Ongoing	Breast cancer		(104)
PLATO	ISRCTN88455282	Ongoing	Anal cancer	11/111	(105,106)

		Precision-Panc: PRIMUS	NCT04161417	Ongoing	Pancreas cancer	n/a²	(107)
		PRIMUS 002	ISRCTN34129115	Ongoing	Pancreas cancer	11	(108)
		SAFIR02_Lung	NCT02117167	Completed	Lung cancer	11	(56)
		SAFIR02_Breast	NCT02299999	Completed	Breast cancer	П	(56)
		SUKSES-S	NCT02688894	Ongoing	Small Cell Lung Cancers	11	(109,110)
		TRIUMPH	NCT03292250 NCT03356587	Unknown ³	Head and neck squamous cell carcinoma	11	(2)
		TRUMP	NCT03574402	Ongoing	Lung cancer	11	(2)
		UPSTREAM	NCT03088059	Ongoing	Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma	II	(111)
		VIKTORY	NCT02299648	Ongoing	Molecular profiling	n/a²	(112)
		WINTHER	NCT01856296	Completed	Metastatic cancer	n/a ²	(113)
		WSG ADAPT	NCT01781338	Ongoing	Breast cancer	11/111	(2)
	Bayesian adaptive umbrella design	National Lung Matrix Trial	NCT02664935	Ongoing	Lung cancer	II	(2,30,99)
	Randomized umbrella design	AMBITION	NCT03699449	Ongoing	Ovarian cancer	II	(114)
Umbrella- basket hybrid		MASTER KEY	UMIN000027552	Ongoing	Cancer	11	(115)
Umbrella- basket hybrid		NCI-MATCH	NCT02465060	Ongoing	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	II	(82)

¹ Not found

² Not applicable is used on the Clinicaltrilas.gov website to describe trials without FDA-defined phases including trials of devices or behavioural interventions.

³ Unknown is used to indicate a trial status that has not been verified within the past two years on the Clinical trials.gov website

References

1. Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1.

2. Janiaud P, Serghiou S, Ioannidis JPA. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine: An overview of definitions, strengths, weaknesses, and current use in oncology. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Feb;73:20–30.

3. Buch MH, Pavitt S, Parmar M, Emery P. Creative trial design in RA: optimizing patient outcomes. Nat Rev Rheumatol. 2013 Mar;9(3):183–94.

4. Ondra T, Dmitrienko A, Friede T, Graf A, Miller F, Stallard N, et al. Methods for identification and confirmation of targeted subgroups in clinical trials: A systematic review. J Biopharm Stat. 2016 Jan 2;26(1):99–119.

5. Renfro LA, An M-W, Mandrekar SJ. Precision oncology: A new era of cancer clinical trials. Cancer Lett. 2017 Feb;387:121–6.

6. Renfro LA, Mallick H, An M-W, Sargent DJ, Mandrekar SJ. Clinical trial designs incorporating predictive biomarkers. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Feb;43:74–82.

7. Galanis E, Wu W, Sarkaria J, Chang SM, Colman H, Sargent D, et al. Incorporation of Biomarker Assessment in Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Personalizing Brain Tumor Treatments. Curr Oncol Rep. 2011 Feb;13(1):42–9.

8. Tajik P, Zwinderman AH, Mol BW, Bossuyt PM. Trial Designs for Personalizing Cancer Care: A Systematic Review and Classification. Clin Cancer Res. 2013 Sep 1;19(17):4578–88.

9. Freidlin B, McShane LM, Korn EL. Randomized Clinical Trials With Biomarkers: Design Issues. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst. 2010 Feb 3;102(3):152–60.

10. Clinicaltrials.gov. Liver Immunosuppression Free Trial (LIFT) [Internet]. Available from:

https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02498977

11. Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic Implications of Biomarkers in Chronic Heart Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79.

12. Funcke S, Saugel B, Koch C, Schulte D, Zajonz T, Sander M, et al. Individualized, perioperative, hemodynamic goal-directed therapy in major abdominal surgery (iPEGASUS trial): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials. 2018 Dec;19(1):273.

13. Vijverberg SJ, Pijnenburg MW, Hövels AM, Koppelman GH, Maitland-van der Zee A-H. The need for precision medicine clinical trials in childhood asthma: rationale and design of the PUFFIN trial. Pharmacogenomics. 2017 Mar;18(4):393–401.

14. Simon R. Clinical trial designs for evaluating the medical utility of prognostic and predictive biomarkers in oncology. Pers Med. 2010 Jan;7(1):33–47.

15. Paoletti X, Asselain B, Kamal M, Servant N, Huppé P, Bieche I, et al. Design and statistical principles of the SHIVA trial. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–10.

16. Clinicaltrials.gov. HIV Treatment Retention Interventions for Women Living With HIV (Siyaphambili Study) [Internet]. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03500172

17. Le-Rademacher J, Dahlberg S, Lee JJ, Adjei AA, Mandrekar SJ. Biomarker Clinical Trials in Lung Cancer: Design, Logistics, Challenges, and Practical Considerations. J Thorac Oncol. 2018 Nov;13(11):1625–37.

18. Liu S, Lee JJ. An overview of the design and conduct of the BATTLE trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):13.

19. Bradbury P, Hilton J, Seymour L. Early-phase oncology clinical trial design in the era of molecularly targeted therapy: pitfalls and progress. Clin Investig. 2011 Jan;1(1):33–44.

20. Fountzilas E, Tsimberidou AM. Overview of precision oncology trials: challenges and opportunities. Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2018 Aug 3;11(8):797–804.

21. Johnson DR, Galanis E. Incorporation of Prognostic and Predictive Factors Into Glioma Clinical Trials. Curr Oncol Rep. 2013 Feb;15(1):56–63.

22. Maitland ML, Schilsky RL. Clinical trials in the era of personalized oncology. CA Cancer J Clin. 2011 Nov;61(6):365–81.

23. Lindberg J, De Laere B, Crippa A, Eklund M, Grönberg H. ProBio: An outcome-adaptive, multi-arm, open-label, multiple assignment randomised controlled biomarker-driven trial in patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer. In Ann Oncol; 2019. p. v354.

24. Clinicaltrials.gov. ProBio: A Biomarker Driven Study in Patients With Metastatic Castrate Resistant Prostate Cancer (ProBio) [Internet]. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03903835

25. Gronberg H, Eklund M, Lindberg J, Ullén A, Bjartell A, Andren O, et al. ProBio II: An adaptive and randomized multi-arm biomarker driven phase 2 study in men with castrate resistant prostate cancer (CRPC). In San Francisco, California;

26. Talisa VB, Yende S, Seymour CW, Angus DC. Arguing for Adaptive Clinical Trials in Sepsis. Front Immunol. 2018 Jun 28;9:1502.

27. Rosenblum M, Hanley DF. Adaptive Enrichment Designs for Stroke Clinical Trials. Stroke. 2017 Jul;48(7):2021–5.

28. Antoniou M, Jorgensen AL, Kolamunnage-Dona R. Biomarker-Guided Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. PLOS ONE. 2016 Feb 24;11(2):e0149803.

29. Zhang W, Wang J, Menon S. Advancing cancer drug development through precision medicine and innovative designs. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):229–44.

30. Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Wason J, Bathia R, Billingham C, Bliss JM, et al. Biomarker-guided trials: Challenges in practice. Contemp Clin Trials Commun. 2019 Dec;16:100493.

31. Grill J, Teuff GL, Nysom K, Blomgren K, Hargrave D, McCowage G, et al. PDCT-01. Biological medicine for diffuse intrinsic pontine gliomas eradication (BIOMEDE): Results of the three-arm biomarker-driven randomized trial in the first 230 patients from Europe and Australia. In Neuro-Oncology; p. vi183.

32. Debily M-A, Kergrohen T, Varlet P, Le Teuff G, Nysom K, Blomgren K, et al. PDTM-36. Whole exome sequencing (WES) of DIPG patients from the BIOMEDE trial reveals new prognostic subgroups with specific oncogenis programmes. In Neuro-Oncology; 2019. p. vi195.

33. PanACEA consortium, Phillips P, Hoelscher M, Bratton D, Rehal S, Heinrich N, et al. Modifying the multi-arm multi-stage (MAMS) design for use in a phase II tuberculosis trial in sub-Saharan Africa with a time-to-event primary outcome. Trials. 2013 Nov;14(S1):P26, 1745-6215-14-S1-P26.

34. Cafferkey C, Chau I, Thistlethwaite F, Petty RD, Starling N, WatkinsSheela Rao D, et al. PLATFORM: Planning treatment of oesophagogastric (OG) cancer randomised maintenance therapy trial. In San Francisco, California; 2016.

35. Kaplan R. The FOCUS4 design for biomarker stratified trials. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–10.

36. Ocana A, Amir E, Vera-Badillo F, Seruga B, Tannock IF. Phase III Trials of Targeted Anticancer Therapies: Redesigning the Concept. Clin Cancer Res. 2013 Sep 15;19(18):4931–40.

37. Cheng A-L. Combining Adaptive Design and Omics for Future HCC Trials. In 2015.

38. Simon R. Critical Review of Umbrella, Basket, and Platform Designs for Oncology Clinical Trials: Review of umbrella, basket, and platform trial designs. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2017 Dec;102(6):934–41.

39. Bateman RJ, Benzinger TL, Berry S, Clifford DB, Duggan C, Fagan AM, et al. The DIAN-TU Next Generation Alzheimer's prevention trial: Adaptive design and disease progression model. Alzheimers Dement. 2017 Jan;13(1):8–19.

40. Parke T. D2.1. Report on Terminology, References, and Scenarios for Platform Trials and Master Protocols [Internet]. Berry Consultants; 2020 Jun. Available from: https://eu-pearl.eu/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/EU-PEARL_D2.1_Report-on-Terminology-and-Scenarios-for-Platform-Trials-and-Masterprotocols.pdf

41. Renfro LA, Mandrekar SJ. Definitions and statistical properties of master protocols for personalized medicine in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):217–28.

42. Simonsen KL, Fracasso PM, Bernstein SH, Wind-Rotolo M, Gupta M, Comprelli A, et al. The Fast Real-time Assessment of Combination Therapies in Immuno-ONcology (FRACTION) program: innovative, high-throughput clinical screening of immunotherapies. Eur J Cancer. 2018 Nov;103:259–66.

43. Aanur P, Gutierrez M, Kelly RJ, Ajani JA, Ku GY, Denlinger CS, et al. FRACTION (Fast Real-time Assessment of Combination Therapies in Immuno-Oncology)-gastric cancer (GC): A randomized, open-label, adaptive, phase 2 study of nivolumab in combination with other immuno-oncology (IO) agents in patients with advanced GC. In 2017.

44. Fracasso PM, Freeman DJ, Simonsen K, Shen Y, Gupta M, Comprelli A, et al. A phase 2, fast real-time assessment of combination therapies in immuno-oncology trial in patients with advanced non-small cell lung cancer (FRACTION-lung). Ann Oncol. 2016 Oct;27:vi451.

45. Alexander BM, Ba S, Berger MS, Berry DA, Cavenee WK, Chang SM, et al. Adaptive Global Innovative Learning Environment for Glioblastoma: GBM AGILE. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Feb 15;24(4):737–43.

46. Spigel D, Garassino M, Besse B, Sacher A, Barve M, Cousin S, et al. P1.01-110 Novel Regimens Versus Standard-of-Care in NSCLC: A Phase II, Randomized, Open-Label, Platform Trial Using a Master Protocol. In 2019.

47. Yu H, Goldberg S, Le X, Piotrowska Z, Smith P, Mensi I, et al. P2.01-22 ORCHARD: A Phase II Platform Study in Patients with Advanced NSCLC Who Have Progressed on First-Line Osimertinib Therapy. J Thorac Oncol. 2019 Oct;14(10):S647.

48. Joshi SS, Maron SB, Lomnicki S, Polite BN, Sharma M, Ibe J, et al. Personalized antibodies for gastroesophageal adenocarcinoma (PANGEA): A phase II precision medicine trial (NCT02213289). In San Francisco, California; 2018.

49. Weber J, Long GV, Haanen JB, Arance A, Dummer R, Nathan P, et al. A randomized, open-label, phase II open platform study evaluating the efficacy and safety of novel spartalizumab (PDR001) combinations in previously treated unresectable or metastatic melanoma (PLATForM). In 2018.

50. Leonetti A, Boyd L, Giuliani J, Giovannetti E, Garajová I. Light and shadow on innovative clinical trial designs: reflections from the EORTC-PAMM course on 'preclinical and early-phase clinical pharmacology.' Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2019 Nov 2;12(11):1033–6.

51. Park JJH, Siden E, Zoratti MJ, Dron L, Harari O, Singer J, et al. Systematic review of basket trials, umbrella trials, and platform trials: a

landscape analysis of master protocols. Trials. 2019 Dec;20(1):572.

52. Gilson C, Chowdhury S, Parmar MKB, Sydes MR. Incorporating Biomarker Stratification into STAMPEDE: an Adaptive Multi-arm, Multi-stage Trial Platform. Clin Oncol. 2017 Dec;29(12):778–86.

53. Alexander BM, Trippa L, Gaffey S, Arrillaga-Romany IC, Lee EQ, Rinne ML, et al. Individualized Screening Trial of Innovative Glioblastoma Therapy (INSIGhT): A Bayesian Adaptive Platform Trial to Develop Precision Medicines for Patients With Glioblastoma. JCO Precis Oncol. 2019 Dec;(3):1–13.

54. Semler MW, Bernard GR, Aaron SD, Angus DC, Biros MH, Brower RG, et al. Identifying Clinical Research Priorities in Adult Pulmonary and Critical Care. NHLBI Working Group Report. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2020 Aug 15;202(4):511–23.

55. Skamene T, Siu LL, Renouf DJ, Laskin JJ, Bedard PL, Jones SJM, et al. Canadian profiling and targeted agent utilization trial (CAPTUR/PM.1): A phase II basket precision medicine trial. In 2018.

56. Hernandez-Martinez J-M, Sánchez-Reyes R, De la Garza-Salazar JG, Arrieta O. Onco-omics Approaches and Applications in Clinical Trials for Cancer Patients. In: Translational Research and Onco-Omics Applications in the Era of Cancer Personal Genomics. Springer; 2019. p. 79–90.

57. Lopez-Chavez A, Thomas A, Rajan A, Raffeld M, Morrow B, Kelly R, et al. Molecular Profiling and Targeted Therapy for Advanced Thoracic Malignancies: A Biomarker-Derived, Multiarm, Multihistology Phase II Basket Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Mar 20;33(9):1000–7.

58. Patel SP, Othus M, Chae YK, Giles FJ, Hansel DE, Singh PP, et al. A Phase II Basket Trial of Dual Anti–CTLA-4 and Anti–PD-1 Blockade in Rare Tumors (DART SWOG 1609) in Patients with Nonpancreatic Neuroendocrine Tumors. Clin Cancer Res. 2020 May 15;26(10):2290–6.

59. Timmers L, van Waalwijk van Doorn S, Pisters A, van Saase L, Voest E. PPM1 A RISK SHARING MODEL FOR BIOMARKER-DRIVEN TREATMENT OF RARE SUBGROUPS OF CANCER PATIENTS. Value Health. 2019 Nov;22:S837.

60. D'Angelo S, Blay J, Chow W, Demetri G, Thistlethwaite F, Wagner M. Autologous T cells with NY-ESO-1-specific T-cell receptor (GSK3377794) in HLA-A*02+previously-treated and -untreated advanced metastatic/unresectable synovial sarcoma: A master protocol study design. In Journal for Immunotherapy of Cancer; 2019. p. 282.

61. Cecchini M, Rubin EH, Blumenthal GM, Ayalew K, Burris HA, Russell-Einhorn M, et al. Challenges with Novel Clinical Trial Designs: Master Protocols. Clin Cancer Res. 2019 Apr 1;25(7):2049–57.

62. Marabelle A, Le DT, Ascierto PA, Di Giacomo AM, De Jesus-Acosta A, Delord J-P, et al. Efficacy of Pembrolizumab in Patients With Noncolorectal High Microsatellite Instability/Mismatch Repair–Deficient Cancer: Results From the Phase II KEYNOTE-158 Study. J Clin Oncol. 2020 Jan 1;38(1):1–10.

63. Bang Y-J, Kaufman B, Geva R, Stemmer SM, Hong S-H, Lee J-S, et al. An open-label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in patients with relapsed gastric cancer. In 2019.

64. Domchek SM, Postel-Vinay S, Im S-A, Hee Park Y, Delord J-P, Italiano A, et al. An open-label, phase II basket study of olaparib and durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Updated results in patients with germline BRCA-mutated (gBRCAm) metastatic breast cancer (MBC). In San Antonio, Texas; 2018.

65. Krebs M, Ross K, Kim S, De Jonge M, Barlesi F, Postel-Vinay S, et al. P1.15-004 An Open-Label, Multitumor Phase II Basket Study of

Olaparib and Durvalumab (MEDIOLA): Results in Patients with Relapsed SCLC. J Thorac Oncol. 2017 Nov;12(11):S2044–5.

66. Hyman DM, Taylor BS, Baselga J. Implementing Genome-Driven Oncology. Cell. 2017 Feb;168(4):584–99.

67. Thavaneswaran S, Sebastian L, Ballinger M, Best M, Hess D, Lee CK, et al. Cancer Molecular Screening and Therapeutics (MoST): a framework for multiple, parallel signal-seeking studies of targeted therapies for rare and neglected cancers. Med J Aust. 2018 Oct;209(8):354–5.

68. Thavaneswaran S, Sebastian L, Ballinger M, Cowley M, Grady J, Joshua A, et al. The Cancer Molecular Screening and Therapeutics Program (MoST) – A molecular screening platform with multiple, parallel, signal-seeking therapeutic substudies. In Annals of Oncology; 2018. p. viii133–48.

69. Conter HJ, MacDonald LD, Fiset S, Bramhecha YM, Chaney M, Rosu GN. Safety and efficacy results of the combination of DPX-Survivac, pembrolizumab and intermittent low dose cyclophosphamide (CPA) in subjects with advanced and metastatic solid tumours: Preliminary results from the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), NSCLC, bladder cancer, & MSI-H cohorts. Ann Oncol. 2019 Oct;30:v494.

70. Li B, Zauderer M, Chaft J, Drilon A, Eng J, Sima C. Ado-trastuzumab emtansine for HER2 amplified or HER2 overexpressed cancers: A phase II "basket" trial. In Cancer Res; 2015.

71. Barroilhet L, Matulonis U. The NCI-MATCH trial and precision medicine in gynecologic cancers. Gynecol Oncol. 2018 Mar;148(3):585–90.

72. Do K, Coyne GO, Chen AP. An overview of the NCI precision medicine trials—NCI MATCH and MPACT. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):8.

73. Mandrekar SJ, Sargent DJ. All-Comers versus Enrichment Design Strategy in Phase II Trials. J Thorac Oncol. 2011 Apr;6(4):658–60.

74. Mazzarella L, Morganti S, Marra A, Trapani D, Tini G, Pelicci P, et al. Master protocols in immuno-oncology: do novel drugs deserve novel designs? J Immunother Cancer. 2020 Mar;8(1):e000475.

75. Moore A, Jones R. Supporting and enhancing peer review in the *BJGP*. Br J Gen Pract. 2014 Jul;64(624):e459–61.

76. O'Brien C, Carter L, Cook N, Dean E. Novel Early Phase Clinical Trial Design in Oncology. Pharm Med. 2017 Oct;31(5):297–307.

77. Renfro LA, Sargent DJ. Statistical controversies in clinical research: basket trials, umbrella trials, and other master protocols: a review and examples. Ann Oncol. 2017 Jan;28(1):34–43.

78. Simon R. Genomic Alteration–Driven Clinical Trial Designs in Oncology. Ann Intern Med. 2016 Aug 16;165(4):270.

79. Soldatos, Kaduthanam, Jackson. Precision Oncology—The Quest for Evidence. J Pers Med. 2019 Sep 5;9(3):43.

80. Zardavas D, Piccart-Gebhart M. Clinical Trials of Precision Medicine through Molecular Profiling: Focus on Breast Cancer. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2015 May;(35):e183–90.

81. Simon R. New designs for basket clinical trials in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):245–55.

82. Coyne GO, Takebe N, Chen AP. Defining precision: The precision medicine initiative trials NCI-MPACT and NCI-MATCH. Curr Probl Cancer. 2017 May;41(3):182–93.

83. Tao JJ, Schram AM, Hyman DM. Basket Studies: Redefining Clinical Trials in the Era of Genome-Driven Oncology. Annu Rev Med. 2018 Jan 29;69(1):319–31.

84. Nakamura Y, Komatsu Y, Kato K, Shinozaki E, Bando H, Kato T, et al. bTMB-High Basket trial: A multicenter phase II trial of nivolumab monotherapy in patients with advanced gastrointestinal cancers with high blood tumor mutational burden (bTMB). In 2019.

85. Dienstmann R, Rodon J, Tabernero J. Optimal design of trials to demonstrate the utility of genomically-guided therapy: Putting Precision Cancer Medicine to the test. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):940–50.

86. Kummar S, Chen A, Lih J, Williams M, Rubinstein L, Conley B, et al. SP007 Molecular profiling based assignment of cancer therapy (MPACT). Eur J Cancer. 2013 Nov;49:S3.

87. Verweij J, Hendriks HR, Zwierzina H, Hanauske, Wacheck V, Collignon O, et al. Innovation in oncology clinical trial design. Cancer Treat Rev. 2019 Mar;74:15–20.

88. Brana I, Massard C, Baird RD, Opdam F, Schlenk RF, De Petris L, et al. Basket of baskets (BoB): A modular, open label, phase II, multicenter study to evaluate targeted agents in molecularly selected populations with advanced solid tumors. In 2019.

89. Garralda E, Dienstmann R, Piris-Giménez A, Braña I, Rodon J, Tabernero J. New clinical trial designs in the era of precision medicine. Mol Oncol. 2019 Mar;13(3):549–57.

90. Hofmann D, Nitz U, Gluz O, Kates RE, Schinkoethe T, Staib P, et al. WSG ADAPT – adjuvant dynamic marker-adjusted personalized therapy trial optimizing risk assessment and therapy response prediction in early breast cancer: study protocol for a prospective, multi-center, controlled, non-blinded, randomized, investigator initiated phase II/III trial. Trials. 2013;14(1):261.

91. Nitz U, Gluz O, von Schumann R, Hofmann D, Kates RE, Kuemmel S, et al. ADAPT - Adjuvant Dynamic marker-Adjusted Personalized Therapy trial optimizing risk assessment and therapy response prediction in early breast cancer. In 2015.

92. Cochrane Library. Trial for the optimisation of risk assessment and therapy success predicition in patients with early breast cancer by the use of biomarkers in advance to therapy decission-making to personalize therapies [Internet]. Available from:

https://www.cochranelibrary.com/central/doi/10.1002/central/CN-01873376/full

93. Abrams J, Conley B, Mooney M, Zwiebel J, Chen A, Welch JJ, et al. National Cancer Institute's Precision Medicine Initiatives for the New National Clinical Trials Network. Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book. 2014 May;(34):71–6.

94. Yee LM, McShane LM, Freidlin B, Mooney MM, Korn EL. Biostatistical and Logistical Considerations in the Development of Basket and Umbrella Clinical Trials: Cancer J. 2019;25(4):254–63.

95. Heckman-Stoddard BM, Smith JJ. Precision Medicine Clinical Trials: Defining New Treatment Strategies. Semin Oncol Nurs. 2014 May;30(2):109–16.

96. Ferrarotto R, Redman MW, Gandara DR, Herbst RS, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Lung-MAP-framework, overview, and design principles. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–6.

97. Gandara DR, Hammerman PS, Sos ML, Lara PN, Hirsch FR. Squamous Cell Lung Cancer: From Tumor Genomics to Cancer Therapeutics. Clin Cancer Res. 2015 May 15;21(10):2236–43.

98. Lam VK, Papadimitrakopoulou V. Master protocols in lung cancer: experience from Lung Master Protocol. Curr Opin Oncol. 2018 Mar;30(2):92–7.

99. Hollingsworth SJ. Precision medicine in oncology drug development: a pharma perspective. Drug Discov Today. 2015 Dec;20(12):1455–63.

100. Redman MW, Allegra CJ. The Master Protocol Concept. Semin Oncol. 2015 Oct;42(5):724–30.

101. Fennell D, Hudka M, Darlison L, Lord K, Bzura A, Dzialo J, et al. P2.06-02 Mesothelioma Stratified Therapy (MiST): A Phase IIA

Umbrella Trial for Accelerating the Development of Precision Medicines. J Thorac Oncol. 2019 Oct;14(10):S755–6.

102. Schmoll H-J, Arnold D, de Gramont A, Ducreux M, Grothey A, O'Dwyer PJ, et al. MODUL—a multicenter randomized clinical trial of biomarker-driven maintenance therapy following first-line standard induction treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer: an adaptable signal-seeking approach. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2018 Jun;144(6):1197–204.

103. Zhou Q, Zhang X-C, Tu H-Y, Gan B, Wang B-C, Xu C-R, et al. Biomarker-integrated study of single agent targeting molecular alterations of PI3KCA, MET, ALK, ROS1, KRAS, NRAS or BRAF in advanced NSCLC: Phase 2 umbrella trial in China (CTONG1505). In 2018.

104. Park JJH, Hsu G, Siden EG, Thorlund K, Mills EJ. An overview of precision oncology basket and umbrella trials for clinicians. CA Cancer J Clin. 2020 Mar;70(2):125–37.

105. Bell S, Copel J, Smith A. The pros and cons of an "umbrella" trial design for a rare disease from a trial management and data management perspective. In Liverpool, United Kingdom; 2017.

106. Sebag-Montefiore D, Adams R, Bell S, Berkman L, Gilbert DC, Glynne-Jones R, et al. The Development of an Umbrella Trial (PLATO) to Address Radiation Therapy Dose Questions in the Locoregional Management of Squamous Cell Carcinoma of the Anus. Int J Radiat Oncol. 2016 Oct;96(2):E164–5.

107. ISRCTN Registry. Precision Panc: Advancing personalised medicine treatment strategies for pancreatic cancer [Internet]. Available from: https://www.isrctn.com/ISRCTN14879538

108. Grose DB, McKay CJ, Cooke S, Graham JS, Duthie F, Jamieson N, et al. PRIMUS-002: A multicentre, open-label, phase II study examining FOLFOX and nab-paclitaxel (FA) and nab-paclitaxel and gemcitabine (AG) as neoadjuvant therapy for (borderline) resectable pancreatic cancer (PC), focusing on biomarker and liquid biopsy development. In Chicago;

109. Park S. P2.12-05 SUKSES (Small Cell Lung Cancer Umbrella Korea Studies): A Phase II Biomarker-Driven Umbrella Study in Relapsed or Refractory SCLC. In p. 1.

110. Park S, Shim J, Jung HA, Sun J-M, Lee S-H, Park W-Y, et al. Biomarker driven phase II umbrella trial study of AZD1775, AZD2014, AZD2811 monotherapy in relapsed small cell lung cancer. In 2019.

111. Galot R, Le Tourneau C, Saada-Bouzid E, Daste A, Even C, Debruyne PR, et al. A phase II study of monalizumab in patients with recurrent/metastatic (RM) squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN): Results of the I1 cohort of the EORTC-HNCG-1559 trial (UPSTREAM). Ann Oncol. 2019 Oct;30:v449–50.

112. Lee J, Kim ST, Kim K, Lee H, Kozarewa I, Mortimer PG, et al. Tumor genomic profiling guides metastatic gastric cancer patients to targeted treatment: The VIKTORY Umbrella Trial. Cancer Discov. 2019 Jul 17;CD-19-0442.

113. De Mattos-Arruda L, Rodon J. Pilot Studies for Personalized Cancer Medicine: Focusing on the Patient for Treatment Selection. The Oncologist. 2013 Nov;18(11):1180–8.

114. Lee J-Y, Yi JY, Kim H-S, Lim J, Kim S, Nam BH, et al. An umbrella study of biomarker-driven targeted therapy in patients with platinum-resistant recurrent ovarian cancer: a Korean Gynecologic Oncology Group study (KGOG 3045), AMBITION. Jpn J Clin Oncol. 2019 Aug 1;49(8):789–92.

115. Noda S, Yonemori K, Shirakawa N, Okuma HS, Shimizu T, Hirakawa A, et al. MASTER KEY project: A basket/umbrella trial for rare cancers in Japan. In 2019.

Supplementary file VII. Trials evaluating personalised versus no personalised medicine

Type of trial designs	Example(s)	Trial registration num.	Recruitment status as of 12 March 2021	Clinical Field	Phase	References
Adaptive strategy designs for biomarkers with measurement error	OPTIMA	ISRCTN42400492	Ongoing	Breast Cancer	n/a ¹	(1)
Basket design	NCI-MPACT	NCT01827384	Completed	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	11	(2–4)
	SHIVA	NCT01771458	Unknown*	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease	II	(5)
	IMPACT II	NCT02152254	Completed	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease	11	(6)
Biomarker strategy design with biomarker assessment in the control arm	ERCC1	NCT00801736	Completed	Lung cancer		(7)
	GILT docetaxel	NCT00174629	Completed	Lung cancer		(8)
	LIFT	NCT02498977	Completed	Transplantation, Liver	IV	(9)
Biomarker- strategy design without biomarker assessment in the control arm	GUIDE-IT	NCT01685840	Completed	Chronic Heart Failure	n/a ¹	(10)
	iPEGASUS	NCT03021525	Ongoing	Hemodynamic Instability, Cardiac Output (High), Peroperative Complication	n/a1	(11)
	OCTOPUS	ISRCTN81464462	Completed	Mild head injury	n/a ¹	(8)
	PUFFIN	NCT03654508	Ongoing	Asthma	n/a1	(12)
Modified biomarker	SHIVA	NCT01771458	Unknown*	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease	II	(1,13–15)

strategy design	NCI-MPACT	NCT01827384	Completed	Advanced malignant solid neoplasm	11	(15)
Outcome- based adaptive randomization design	ProBio	NCT03903835	Ongoing	Prostate cancer	111	(16)
Platform	SHIVA	NCT01771458	Unknown*	Reccurent/Metastatic Solid; Tumor Disease	II	(17)
Sequential Multiple Assignment Randomized Trial (SMART)	Siyaphambili Study	NCT03500172	Ongoing	HIV	n/a ¹	(18)
Umbrella	UPSTREAM	NCT03088059	Ongoing	Head and Neck Squamous Cell Carcinoma	11	(19)
	SAFIR02_Braest	NCT02299999	Completed	Breast Cancer	П	(20)
	SAFIR02_Lung	NCT02117167	Completed	Lung cancer	11	(17)

¹Not applicable is used on the Clinicaltrilas.gov website to describe trials without FDA-defined phases including trials of devices or behavioural interventions.

References

1. Renfro LA, Mallick H, An M-W, Sargent DJ, Mandrekar SJ. Clinical trial designs incorporating predictive biomarkers. Cancer Treat Rev. 2016 Feb;43:74–82.

2. Coyne GO, Takebe N, Chen AP. Defining precision: The precision medicine initiative trials NCI-MPACT and NCI-MATCH. Curr Probl Cancer. 2017 May;41(3):182–93.

3. Lopez-Chavez A, Thomas A, Rajan A, Raffeld M, Morrow B, Kelly R, et al. Molecular Profiling and Targeted Therapy for Advanced Thoracic Malignancies: A Biomarker-Derived, Multiarm, Multihistology Phase II Basket Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2015 Mar 20;33(9):1000–7.

4. Simon R. New designs for basket clinical trials in oncology. J Biopharm Stat. 2018 Mar 4;28(2):245–55.

- 5. Tao JJ, Schram AM, Hyman DM. Basket Studies: Redefining Clinical Trials in the Era of Genome-Driven Oncology. Annu Rev Med. 2018 Jan 29;69(1):319–31.
- 6. Fountzilas E, Tsimberidou AM. Overview of precision oncology trials: challenges and opportunities. Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2018 Aug 3;11(8):797–804.
- 7. Freidlin B, McShane LM, Korn EL. Randomized Clinical Trials With Biomarkers: Design Issues. JNCI J Natl Cancer Inst. 2010 Feb 3;102(3):152–60.

8. Antoniou M, Kolamunnage-Dona R, Jorgensen A. Biomarker-Guided Non-Adaptive Trial Designs in Phase II and Phase III: A Methodological Review. J Pers Med. 2017 Jan 25;7(1):1.

- 9. Clinicaltrials.gov. Liver Immunosuppression Free Trial (LIFT) [Internet]. Available from: https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02498977
- 10. Ahmad T, O'Connor CM. Therapeutic Implications of Biomarkers in Chronic Heart Failure. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 2013 Oct;94(4):468–79.

11. Funcke S, Saugel B, Koch C, Schulte D, Zajonz T, Sander M, et al. Individualized, perioperative, hemodynamic goal-directed therapy in major abdominal surgery (iPEGASUS trial): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials. 2018 Dec;19(1):273.

12. Vijverberg SJ, Pijnenburg MW, Hövels AM, Koppelman GH, Maitland-van der Zee A-H. The need for precision medicine clinical trials in childhood asthma: rationale and design of the PUFFIN trial. Pharmacogenomics. 2017 Mar;18(4):393–401.

13. Dienstmann R, Rodon J, Tabernero J. Optimal design of trials to demonstrate the utility of genomically-guided therapy: Putting Precision Cancer Medicine to the test. Mol Oncol. 2015 May;9(5):940–50.

14. Paoletti X, Asselain B, Kamal M, Servant N, Huppé P, Bieche I, et al. Design and statistical principles of the SHIVA trial. Chin Clin Oncol. 2015;4(3):1–10.

15. Renfro LA, An M-W, Mandrekar SJ. Precision oncology: A new era of cancer clinical trials. Cancer Lett. 2017 Feb;387:121–6.

16. Lindberg J, De Laere B, Crippa A, Eklund M, Grönberg H. ProBio: An outcome-adaptive, multi-arm, open-label, multiple assignment randomised controlled biomarkerdriven trial in patients with metastatic castration-resistant prostate cancer. In Barcelona, Spain;

17. Leonetti A, Boyd L, Giuliani J, Giovannetti E, Garajová I. Light and shadow on innovative clinical trial designs: reflections from the EORTC-PAMM course on 'preclinical and early-phase clinical pharmacology.' Expert Rev Clin Pharmacol. 2019 Nov 2;12(11):1033–6.

18. Clinicaltrials.gov. HIV Treatment Retention Interventions for Women Living With HIV (Siyaphambili Study) [Internet]. Available from:

https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03500172

19. Galot R, Le Tourneau C, Saada-Bouzid E, Daste A, Even C, Debruyne PR, et al. A phase II study of monalizumab in patients with recurrent/metastatic (RM) squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (SCCHN): Results of the I1 cohort of the EORTC-HNCG-1559 trial (UPSTREAM). Ann Oncol. 2019 Oct;30:v449–50.

20. Hernandez-Martinez J-M, Sánchez-Reyes R, De la Garza-Salazar JG, Arrieta O. Onco-omics Approaches and Applications in Clinical Trials for Cancer Patients. In: Translational Research and Onco-Omics Applications in the Era of Cancer Personal Genomics. Springer; 2019. p. 79–90.